

TELUS CORPORATION

Management's discussion and analysis

2025 Q2

Caution regarding forward-looking statements

The terms *TELUS*, *the Company*, *we*, *us* and *our* refer to TELUS Corporation and, where the context of the narrative permits or requires, its subsidiaries.

This document contains forward-looking statements about expected events and our financial and operating performance. Forward-looking statements include any statements that do not refer to historical facts. They include, but are not limited to, statements relating to our objectives and our strategies to achieve those objectives, our expectations regarding trends in the telecommunications industry (including demand for data and ongoing subscriber base growth), and our financing plans (including our multi-year dividend growth program). Forward-looking statements are typically identified by the words *assumption*, *goal*, *guidance*, *objective*, *outlook*, *strategy*, *target* and other similar expressions, or verbs such as *aim*, *anticipate*, *believe*, *could*, *expect*, *intend*, *may*, *plan*, *predict*, *seek*, *should*, *strive* and *will*. These statements are made pursuant to the “safe harbour” provisions of applicable securities laws in Canada and the United States *Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995*.

By their nature, forward-looking statements are subject to inherent risks and uncertainties and are based on assumptions, including assumptions about future economic conditions and courses of action. These assumptions may ultimately prove to have been inaccurate and, as a result, our actual results or other events may differ materially from expectations expressed in, or implied by, the forward-looking statements.

These risks and the assumptions underlying our forward-looking statements are described in additional detail in *Section 9 General trends, outlook and assumptions, and regulatory developments and proceedings* and *Section 10 Risks and risk management* in our 2024 annual Management's discussion and analysis (MD&A). Those descriptions are incorporated by reference in this cautionary statement but are not intended to be a complete list of the risks that could affect the Company, or of our assumptions. Updates to the assumptions on which our 2025 outlook is based are presented in *Section 9 Update to general trends, outlook and assumptions, and regulatory developments and proceedings* in this MD&A.

Risks and uncertainties that could cause actual performance or other events to differ materially from the forward-looking statements made herein and in other TELUS filings include, but are not limited to, the following:

- **Regulatory matters.** *We operate in a number of highly regulated industries and are therefore subject to a wide variety of laws and regulations domestically and internationally. Policies and approaches advanced by elected officials and regulatory decisions, reviews and other government activity may have strategic, operational and/or financial impacts (including on revenue and free cash flow).*

Risks and uncertainties include:

- potential changes to our regulatory regime or the outcomes of proceedings, cases or inquiries relating to its application, including, but not limited to, those set out in *Section 9.1 Communications industry regulatory developments and proceedings* in this MD&A;
- our ability to comply with complex and changing regulation of the healthcare, virtual care and medical devices industries in the jurisdictions in which we operate, including as an operator of health clinics; and

- our ability to comply with, or facilitate our clients' compliance with, numerous, complex and sometimes conflicting legal regimes, both domestically and internationally.

- **Competitive environment.** *Competitor expansion, activity and intensity (pricing, including discounting, bundling), as well as non-traditional competition, disruptive technology and disintermediation, may alter the nature of the markets in which we compete and impact our market share and financial results (including revenue and free cash flow). TELUS Health, TELUS Digital and TELUS Agriculture & Consumer Goods also face intense competition in their respective different markets.*
- **Technology.** *Consumer adoption of alternative technologies and changing customer expectations have the potential to impact our revenue streams and customer churn rates.*

Risks and uncertainties include:

- disruptive technologies, including software-defined networks in the business market, that may displace or cause us to reprice our existing data services, and self-installed technology solutions;
 - any failure to innovate, maintain technological advantages or respond effectively and in a timely manner to changes in technology;
 - the roll-out, anticipated benefits and efficiencies, and ongoing evolution of wireless broadband technologies and systems;
 - our reliance on wireless network access agreements, which have facilitated our deployment of mobile technologies;
 - our expected long-term need to acquire additional spectrum through future spectrum auctions and from third parties to meet growing demand for data, and our ability to utilize spectrum we acquire;
 - deployment and operation of new fixed broadband network technologies at a reasonable cost and the availability and success of new products and services to be rolled out using such network technologies; and
 - our deployment of self-learning tools and automation, which may change the way we interact with customers.
- **Security and data protection.** *Our ability to detect and identify potential threats and vulnerabilities depends on the effectiveness of our security controls in protecting our infrastructure and operating environment, and our timeliness in responding to attacks and restoring business operations. A successful attack may impede the operations of our network or lead to the unauthorized access to, interception, destruction, use or dissemination of, customer, team member or business information.*
 - **Generative AI (GenAI).** *GenAI exposes us to numerous risks, including risks related to the operational reliability, responsible AI usage, data privacy and cybersecurity, and the possibility that our use of AI may generate inaccurate or inappropriate content or create negative perceptions among customers, and regulation could also affect future implementation that could affect demand for our services.*
 - **Climate and the environment.** *Natural disasters, pandemics, disruptive events and climate change may impact our operations, customer satisfaction and team member experience.*

Our goals to achieve carbon neutrality and reduce our greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions in our operations are subject to our ability to identify, procure and implement solutions that reduce energy consumption and adopt cleaner sources of energy, our ability to identify and make suitable investments in renewable energy, including in the form of virtual power purchase agreements, and our ability to continue to realize significant absolute reductions in energy use and the resulting GHG emissions from our operations.

- **Operational performance and business combination.** *Investments and acquisitions present opportunities to expand our operational scope, but may expose us to new risks. We may be unsuccessful in gaining market traction/share and realizing benefits, and integration efforts may divert resources from other priorities. There is no assurance that a definitive agreement relating to our proposed acquisition of the shares of TELUS International (Cda) Inc. that we do not already hold will be entered into, that the transaction will be completed or that we will realize any or all of the anticipated benefits of the transaction.*

Risks include:

- our reliance on third-party cloud-based computing services to deliver our IT services; and
- economic, political and other risks associated with doing business globally (including war and other geopolitical developments).

- **Our systems and processes.** *Systems and technology innovation, maintenance and management may impact our IT systems and network reliability, as well as our operating costs.*

Risks and uncertainties include:

- our ability to maintain customer service and operate our network in the event of human error or human-caused threats, such as cyberattacks and equipment failures that could cause network outages;
- technical disruptions and infrastructure breakdowns;
- delays and rising costs, including as a result of government restrictions or trade actions; and
- the completeness and effectiveness of business continuity and disaster recovery plans and responses.

- **Our team.** *The rapidly evolving and highly competitive nature of our markets and operating environment, along with the globalization and evolving demographic profile of our workforce, and the effectiveness of our internal training, development, succession and health and well-being programs, may impact our ability to attract, develop and retain team members with the skills required to meet the changing needs of our customers and our business. Team members may face greater mental health challenges associated with the significant change initiatives at the organization, which may result in the loss of key team members through short-term and long-term disability. Integration of international business acquisitions and concurrent integration activities may impact operational efficiency, organizational culture and engagement.*

- **Suppliers.** *We may be impacted by supply chain disruptions and lack of resiliency in relation to global or local events. Dependence on a single*

supplier for products, components, service delivery or support may impact our ability to efficiently meet constantly changing and rising customer expectations while maintaining quality of service. Our suppliers' ability to maintain and service their product lines could affect the success of upgrades to, and evolution of, technology that we offer.

- **Real estate matters.** *Real estate investments are exposed to possible financing risks and uncertainty related to future demand, occupancy and rental rates, especially following the pandemic. Future real estate developments may not be completed on budget or on time and may not obtain lease commitments as planned.*
- **Financing, debt and dividends.** *Our ability to access funding at optimal pricing may be impacted by general market conditions and changing assessments in the fixed-income and equity capital markets regarding our ability to generate sufficient future cash flow to service our debt. Failure to complete planned deleveraging initiatives or to achieve the anticipated benefits of those initiatives could increase our cost of capital. Our current intention to pay dividends to shareholders could constrain our ability to invest in our operations to support future growth.*

Risks and uncertainties include:

- our ability to use equity as a form of consideration in business acquisitions is impacted by stock market valuations of TELUS Common Shares and TELUS International (Cda) Inc. subordinate voting shares;
- our capital expenditure levels and potential outlays for spectrum licences in auctions or purchases from third parties affect and are affected by: our broadband initiatives; our ongoing deployment of newer mobile technologies; investments in network technology required to comply with laws and regulations relating to the security of cyber systems, including bans on the products and services of certain vendors; investments in network resiliency and reliability; the allocation of resources to acquisitions and future spectrum auctions held by Innovation, Science and Economic Development Canada (ISED). Our capital expenditure levels could be impacted if we do not achieve our targeted operational and financial results or if there are changes to our regulatory environment; and
- lower than planned free cash flow could constrain our ability to invest in operations, reduce leverage or return capital to shareholders. Quarterly dividend decisions are made by our Board of Directors based on our financial position and outlook. There can be no assurance that our dividend growth program will be maintained through 2028 or renewed.
- TELUS Digital's ability to achieve targets or other guidance regarding its business, which if not achieved could affect TELUS' ability to achieve targets for the organization as a whole and could result in a decline in the trading price of the TELUS International (Cda) Inc. subordinate voting shares or the TELUS Common Shares or both. Factors that may affect TELUS Digital's financial performance are described in TELUS International (Cda) Inc. public filings available on SEDAR+ and EDGAR.

- **Tax matters.** *Complexity of domestic and foreign tax laws, regulations and reporting requirements that apply to TELUS and our international operating subsidiaries may impact financial results. International acquisitions and expansion of operations heighten our exposure to multiple forms of taxation.*
- **The economy.** *Changing global economic conditions, including a potential recession and alternating expectations about inflation, as well as our effectiveness in monitoring and revising growth assumptions and contingency plans, may impact the achievement of our corporate objectives, our financial results (including free cash flow), and our defined benefit pension plans. Geopolitical uncertainties and potential tariffs or non-tariff trade actions present a risk of recession and may cause customers to reduce or delay discretionary spending, impacting new service purchases or volumes of use, and consider substitution by lower-priced alternatives.*
- **Litigation and legal matters.** *Complexity of, and compliance with, laws, regulations, commitments and expectations may have a financial and reputational impact.*

Risks include:

- our ability to defend against existing and potential claims or our ability to negotiate and exercise indemnity rights or other protections in respect of such claims; and
- the complexity of legal compliance in domestic and foreign jurisdictions, including compliance with competition, anti-bribery and foreign corrupt practices laws.

Additional risks and uncertainties that are not currently known to us or that we currently deem to be immaterial may also have a material adverse effect on our financial position, financial performance, cash flows, business or reputation. Except as otherwise indicated in this document, the forward-looking statements made herein do not reflect the potential impact of any non-recurring or special items or any mergers, acquisitions, dispositions or other business combinations or transactions that may be announced or that may occur after the date of this document.

Readers are cautioned not to place undue reliance on forward-looking statements. Forward-looking statements in this document describe our expectations, and are based on our assumptions, as at the date of this document and are subject to change after this date. We disclaim any intention or obligation to update or revise any forward-looking statements except as required by law.

This cautionary statement qualifies all of the forward-looking statements in this MD&A.

Management's discussion and analysis (MD&A)

August 1, 2025

Contents

Section	Page	Subsection
1. Introduction	6	1.1 Preparation of the MD&A
	6	1.2 The environment in which we operate
	8	1.3 Consolidated highlights
2. Core business and strategy	12	
3. Corporate priorities for 2025	12	
4. Capabilities	14	4.1 Principal markets addressed and competition
	14	4.2 Operational resources
	15	4.3 Liquidity and capital resources
	16	4.4 Changes in internal control over financial reporting and limitations on scope of design
5. Discussion of operations	17	5.1 General
	18	5.2 Summary of consolidated quarterly results and trends
	19	5.3 Consolidated operations
	23	5.4 TELUS technology solutions segment
	29	5.5 TELUS health segment
	32	5.6 TELUS digital experience segment
6. Changes in financial position	36	
7. Liquidity and capital resources	37	7.1 Overview
	38	7.2 Cash provided by operating activities
	39	7.3 Cash used by investing activities
	41	7.4 Cash provided (used) by financing activities
	42	7.5 Liquidity and capital resource measures
	43	7.6 Credit facilities
	45	7.7 Short-term borrowings
	45	7.8 Credit ratings
	45	7.9 Financial instruments, commitments and contingent liabilities
	46	7.10 Outstanding share information
	46	7.11 Transactions between related parties

Section	Page	Subsection
8. Accounting matters	46	8.1 Critical accounting estimates and judgments
	46	8.2 Accounting policy developments
9. Update to general trends, outlook and assumptions, and regulatory developments and proceedings	46	9.1 Communications industry regulatory developments and proceedings
10. Risks and risk management	51	
11. Definitions and reconciliations	51	11.1 Non-GAAP and other specified financial measures
	58	11.2 Operating indicators

© 2025 TELUS Corporation. All rights reserved. The symbols ™ and ® indicate trademarks owned by TELUS Corporation or its subsidiaries used under license. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

1. Introduction

The forward-looking statements in this section, including, for example, estimates regarding economic growth, inflation, unemployment, housing starts and immigration, are qualified by the *Caution regarding forward-looking statements* at the beginning of this Management's discussion and analysis (MD&A).

1.1 Preparation of the MD&A

The following sections are a discussion of our consolidated financial position and financial performance for the three-month period and six-month periods ended June 30, 2025, and should be read together with our June 30, 2025 condensed interim consolidated statements of income and other comprehensive income, statements of financial position, statements of changes in owners' equity and statements of cash flows, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the interim consolidated financial statements). The generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) that we use are International Financial Reporting Standards as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board (IFRS Accounting Standards), and Canadian GAAP. In this MD&A, the term IFRS Accounting Standards refers to these standards. In our discussion, we also use certain non-GAAP and other specified financial measures to evaluate our performance, monitor compliance with debt covenants and manage our capital structure. These measures are defined, qualified and reconciled with their nearest GAAP measures, as required by National Instrument 52-112, *Non-GAAP and Other Financial Measures Disclosure*, in *Section 11.1*. All currency amounts are stated in Canadian dollars, unless otherwise specified.

Additional information relating to the Company, including our Annual Information Form and other filings with securities commissions or similar regulatory authorities in Canada, is available on SEDAR+ ([sedarplus.com](https://www.sedarplus.com)). Our information filed with or furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission in the United States, including Form 40-F, is available on EDGAR ([sec.gov](https://www.sec.gov)). Additional information about our TELUS International (Cda) Inc. subsidiary (d.b.a. TELUS Digital Experience), including a discussion of its business and results, can be found in its public filings available on SEDAR+ and EDGAR; the legal name of the company remains TELUS International (Cda) Inc.

Our disclosure controls and procedures are designed to provide reasonable assurance that all relevant information is gathered and reported to senior management on a timely basis, so that appropriate decisions can be made regarding public disclosure. This MD&A and the interim consolidated financial statements were reviewed by our Audit Committee and authorized by our Board of Directors (Board) for issuance on August 1, 2025.

In this MD&A, unless otherwise indicated, results for the second quarter of 2025 (three-month period ended June 30, 2025) and the six-month period ended June 30, 2025 are compared with results for the second quarter of 2024 (three-month period ended June 30, 2024) and the six-month period ended June 30, 2024.

Effective January 1, 2025, our segmented reporting structure was retrospectively restated. This change arose from the modification of our internal and external reporting processes, systems and internal controls from the acquisition, and ongoing integration, of LifeWorks® and the evolution of information regularly reported to our chief operating decision maker for purposes of allocating capital resources and assessing performance. The currently reported TELUS health results were previously included with the TELUS technology solutions results. Comparative TELUS technology solutions segment results have been restated to conform with the reportable segments presented in the current period. See *Section 5.1 General* for additional details.

1.2 The environment in which we operate

The success of our business and the challenges we face can best be understood with reference to the environment in which we operate, including broader economic conditions that affect both TELUS and our customers, and the competitive nature of our business operations.

TELUS technology solutions segment (TTech)

Across TTech, we are leveraging our leading technology and our social purpose to enable remarkable human outcomes. Our long-standing commitment to put our customers first fuels every aspect of our business across the full range of our differentiated solutions spanning mobile, data, IP, voice, TV, entertainment, video, and security and automation, delivered over our reliable, expansive, award-winning networks. Leveraging data analytics and artificial intelligence (AI) to enhance our services has strengthened our leading position in customer service excellence and loyalty, reducing already-low rates of customer churn and demonstrating our commitment to provide Canadians with access to superior technology that connects all of us to the people, resources and information that matter most. We are also implementing innovative technology solutions to help feed the world, putting data to work for customers in the agriculture, food and consumer goods sectors. This efficient and effective collaboration helps ensure the quality and safety of food and consumer goods.

TELUS health segment (TELUS Health)

TELUS Health operates at the forefront of modern healthcare innovation, where technology is fundamentally transforming how people access and receive health services. We stand at the critical intersection of digital innovation and human care, bridging traditional healthcare settings with virtual well-being platforms to support the mental, physical and financial

health of organizations and individuals all over the world. As a global technology leader, we connect and empower all participants in the health ecosystem from healthcare providers, payors and employers, to patients and individuals. We achieve our objective of enabling people to live healthier lives by making health information and support services easily accessible through advanced technology and data-driven insights. Our comprehensive approach integrates primary and preventive care with ongoing wellness support. By revolutionizing healthcare delivery and enhancing well-being, we are improving health outcomes and helping consumers, patients, healthcare professionals, employers and employees thrive in today's digital world.

TELUS digital experience segment (TELUS Digital)

We are dedicated to crafting unique and enduring experiences for customers and employees, and creating future-focused digital transformations that deliver value for our clients. Our portfolio of end-to-end, integrated capabilities is structured around four key service lines: customer experience management (CXM), digital solutions, AI and data solutions, and trust, safety and security. In CXM, the market is experiencing significant transformation driven by the adoption of digital solutions, including the use of generative AI (GenAI). In digital solutions, we address the ongoing digital transformation needs of organizations seeking future-oriented strategies and next-generation technology integration. For example, through Fuel iX™, we

enable organizations to manage, monitor, and maintain GenAI across the enterprise, offering both standardized capabilities and custom application development tools for creating tailored enterprise solutions. The AI and data solutions market continues to expand, driven by investments in foundational model development and growing industry demand for AI-powered solutions. TELUS Digital supports this expansion by providing services in more than 50 languages across multiple areas of expertise. The trust, safety and security market is seeing growing demand due to the exponential amount of user-generated content, and increasingly GenAI-created content, requiring sophisticated digital risk management solutions. The competitive landscape is global, fragmented, and rapidly evolving.

Economic estimates

Our estimates regarding our economic and operational environment, including economic growth, inflation, unemployment, housing starts and immigration, serve as important inputs for the assumptions on which our targets are based. The extent of the impact these estimates will have on us, and the timing of that impact, will depend upon the actual future outcomes in specific sectors of the Canadian economy.

Economic growth (percentage points)			Inflation (percentage points)		Unemployment (percentage points)			Housing starts (thousands of units)			Immigration (thousands)		
Estimated gross domestic product (GDP) growth rates		Our estimated GDP growth rates ¹	Estimated inflation rates	Our estimated annual inflation rates ¹	Unemployment rates		Our estimated annual unemployment rates ¹	Seasonally adjusted annual rate of housing starts ²	Our estimated annual rate of housing starts on an unadjusted basis ¹	Overall planned permanent resident and temporary resident admissions ³			
					For the month of			For the month of					
2025	2025	2025	2025	June 2025 ⁴	June 2024 ⁴	June 2025		June 2025	June 2024	2025	2025	2026	2027
Canada	1.3 ⁵	1.3	1.9 ⁵	2.1	6.9	6.4	7.0	284	242	243	1,069	897	909
B.C.	1.8 ⁶	1.4	2.2 ⁶	2.1	5.6	5.2	6.3	67	41	40	n/a	n/a	n/a
Alberta	1.8 ⁶	2.1	2.6 ⁶	2.1	6.8	7.1	7.3	63	42	54	n/a	n/a	n/a
Ontario	0.8 ⁶	0.9	2.3 ⁶	2.0	7.8	7.0	8.0	64	68	61	n/a	n/a	n/a
Quebec	1.1 ⁶	0.9	2.1 ⁶	2.0	6.3	5.7	6.1	58	55	55	n/a	n/a	n/a

n/a – not applicable

1 Assumptions are as of July 4, 2025 and are based on a composite of estimates from Canadian banks and other sources.

2 Source: Statistics Canada. Table 34-10-0158-01 Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation, housing starts, all areas, Canada and provinces, seasonally adjusted at annual rates, monthly (x 1,000).

3 Source: canada.ca/en/immigration-refugees-citizenship/news/notices/supplementary-immigration-levels-2025-2027.html.

4 Source: Statistics Canada Labour Force Survey, June 2025 and June 2024, respectively.

5 Source: Bank of Canada Monetary Policy Report, July 2025.

6 Source: British Columbia Ministry of Finance, Budget and fiscal plan, 2025/26 – 2027/28, March 4, 2025; Alberta Ministry of Treasury Board and Finance, Fiscal Plan 2025 – 28, February 27, 2025; Ontario Ministry of Finance, 2025 Ontario Budget: A Plan to Protect Ontario, May 15, 2025; and Ministère des Finances du Québec, Budget 2025 – 2026, March 25, 2025, respectively.

1.3 Consolidated highlights

Long-term debt issues

On April 15, 2025, we announced an offering of \$1.1 billion of fixed-to-fixed rate junior subordinated Series CAR notes initially bearing interest at 6.25% and \$500 million of fixed-to-fixed rate junior subordinated Series CAS notes initially bearing interest at 6.75%. Both series were issued on April 21, 2025 and will mature on July 21, 2055. For purposes of calculating leverage ratios, only one-half of the principal is included as debt. See *Note 26(f)* of the interim consolidated financial statements for additional details. The net proceeds were used for the repayment of outstanding indebtedness, including the repayment of commercial paper, the reduction of cash amounts outstanding under an arm's-length securitization trust, the repayment of TELUS revolving credit facility amounts outstanding, and for other general corporate purposes.

On June 16, 2025, we announced an offering of \$800 million through the re-opening of \$375 million fixed-to-fixed rate junior subordinated Series CAR notes and \$425 million fixed-to-fixed rate junior subordinated Series CAS notes. Both re-opened series were issued on June 19, 2025 and will mature on July 21, 2055. The net proceeds were used to reduce outstanding indebtedness, including to reduce the amount of commercial paper outstanding, and for other general corporate purposes.

On June 24, 2025, we announced an offering of US\$700 million of fixed-to-fixed rate junior subordinated Series A notes initially bearing interest at 6.625% and US\$800 million of fixed-to-fixed rate junior subordinated Series B notes initially bearing interest at 7.00%. Both series were issued on June 27, 2025 and will mature on October 15, 2055. The net proceeds were used to fund our tender offers, as described below. Remaining net proceeds were used for the repayment of debt, including commercial paper, and for other general corporate purposes.

Tender offers

On June 20, 2025, we announced the commencement of separate offers to purchase for cash up to \$600 million and US\$750 million in aggregate purchase price, excluding accrued and unpaid interest, of certain outstanding senior notes. On June 30, 2025, we announced an amendment to increase our Canadian tender offer from \$600 million to an amount sufficient to accept all tendered 3.95% Senior Notes, Series CAB due 2050 and 4.10% Senior Notes, Series CAE due 2051 in full, and approximately \$267 million principal amount of 4.40% Senior Notes, Series CU due 2046. Additionally, we accepted all tendered amounts of 4.60% US\$750 million Senior Notes due 2048 and 4.30% US\$500 million Senior Notes due 2049 from our previously announced U.S. tender offer. Subsequent to June 30, 2025, we acquired senior notes

with a principal face amount of \$1.8 billion as described in *Note 26(b)* of the interim consolidated financial statements. The gain on repurchasing these notes, net of a \$17 million loss on the corresponding foreign exchange derivatives (cross currency interest rate swap agreements) terminated, was \$222 million, excluding income taxes, such amount will be included in financing costs in the three-month and nine-month periods ended September 30, 2025.

Business acquisition

On May 1, 2025, we acquired 100% of Workplace Options® for cash of approximately \$450 million (US\$350 million), net of assumed debt of approximately \$115 million (US\$70 million). We also entered into a strategic partnership with GTCR, a leading private equity investor with extensive expertise across the healthcare landscape. GTCR invested approximately \$280 million (US\$200 million) as part of the acquisition. Workplace Options is a global provider of integrated employee well-being solutions across 200 countries and territories. The investment was made with a view to growing our employee and family assistance programs business and is consolidated within our TELUS Health segment.

Indication of interest to acquire full ownership of TELUS Digital

On June 12, 2025, TELUS announced that it had submitted a non-binding indication of interest to the board of directors of TELUS Digital in respect of a proposed transaction pursuant to which TELUS would acquire all of the issued and outstanding subordinate voting shares and multiple voting shares of TELUS Digital not already owned by TELUS for a price per share of US\$3.40 to be paid in cash, TELUS Common Shares or a combination of both. Closer operational proximity between TELUS and TELUS Digital will enable enhanced AI capabilities and software-as-a-service (SaaS) transformation across all lines of our business, including telecommunications, TELUS Health and TELUS Agriculture & Consumer Goods, driving positive outcomes for the customers we serve. There is no assurance that a definitive agreement relating to this proposed transaction will be entered into or that the transaction will be completed or that we will realize any or all of the anticipated benefits of the transaction.

Terrion

On August 1, 2025, we announced that La Caisse would acquire a 49.9% interest in Terrion, our dedicated wireless tower infrastructure subsidiary for approximately \$1.2 billion. The transaction is subject to regulatory approvals and other customary closing conditions, which are expected to be received in the second half of this year.

Consolidated highlights

(\$ millions, except footnotes and unless noted otherwise)	Three-month periods ended June 30			Six-month periods ended June 30		
	2025	2024	Change	2025	2024	Change
Consolidated statements of income						
Operating revenues and other income	5,082	4,974	2%	10,139	9,906	2%
Operating income	175	682	(74)%	927	1,257	(26)%
Income (loss) before income taxes	(198)	300	n/m	210	481	(56)%
Net income (loss)	(245)	221	n/m	56	361	(84)%
Net income attributable to Common Shares	7	228	(97)%	328	355	(8)%
Adjusted Net income ¹	342	366	(7)%	730	756	(3)%
Earnings per share (EPS) (\$)						
Basic EPS	—	0.15	(100)%	0.22	0.24	(8)%
Adjusted basic EPS ¹	0.22	0.25	(12)%	0.48	0.51	(6)%
Diluted EPS	—	0.15	(100)%	0.22	0.24	(8)%
Dividends declared per Common Share (\$)	0.4163	0.3891	7%	0.8186	0.7652	7%
Basic weighted-average Common Shares outstanding (millions)	1,525	1,482	3%	1,519	1,479	3%
Consolidated statements of cash flows						
Cash provided by operating activities	1,166	1,388	(16)%	2,243	2,338	(4)%
Cash used by investing activities	(1,093)	(1,255)	(13)%	(1,695)	(2,247)	(25)%
Acquisitions	(450)	(78)	n/m	(461)	(167)	n/m
Capital expenditures ²	(678)	(691)	(2)%	(1,265)	(1,416)	(11)%
Cash provided (used) by financing activities	2,595	(1,370)	n/m	2,265	(28)	n/m
Other highlights						
Telecom subscriber connections ³ (thousands)				20,495	19,500	5%
Healthcare lives covered ⁴ (millions)				157.1	75.1	n/m
Earnings before interest, income taxes, depreciation and amortization ¹ (EBITDA)	1,679	1,676	—%	3,423	3,314	3%
EBITDA margin ¹ (%)	33.1	33.7	(0.6) pts.	33.8	33.5	0.3 pts.
Restructuring and other costs	133	121	10%	230	339	(32)%
Adjusted EBITDA ¹	1,812	1,797	1%	3,653	3,653	—%
Adjusted EBITDA margin ¹ (%)	35.7	36.1	(0.4) pts.	36.0	36.9	(0.9) pts.
Free cash flow ¹	535	481	11%	1,023	880	16%
Net debt to EBITDA – excluding restructuring and other costs ¹ (times)				3.7	3.8	(0.1)

Notations used in MD&A: n/m – not meaningful; pts. – percentage points.

1 These are non-GAAP and other specified financial measures. See *Section 11.1 Non-GAAP and other specified financial measures*.

2 Capital expenditures include assets purchased, excluding right-of-use lease assets, but not yet paid for, and consequently differ from Cash payments for capital assets, excluding spectrum licences, as reported in the interim consolidated financial statements. Refer to *Note 31* of the interim consolidated financial statements for further information.

3 The sum of active mobile phone subscribers, connected device subscribers, internet subscribers, residential voice subscribers, TV subscribers, and security and automation subscribers, measured at the end of the respective periods based on information in billing and other source systems. Effective January 1, 2025, we adjusted our mobile phone subscriber base to remove 30,000 subscribers on a prospective basis, following an in-depth review of customer accounts. Effective January 1, 2025, we adjusted our internet subscriber base to remove 66,000 subscribers on a prospective basis, due to a review of our subscriber base.

4 During the second quarter of 2025, we added 79.3 million healthcare lives covered as a result of the Workplace Options acquisition and a prospective change to the definition of healthcare lives covered to include clients who utilize TELUS Health services indirectly.

Operating highlights

- **Consolidated Operating revenues and other income** increased by \$108 million in the second quarter of 2025 and \$233 million in the first six months of 2025.

Service revenues increased by \$149 million in the second quarter of 2025, reflecting: (i) mobile, residential internet, security and automation, and TV subscriber growth; (ii) growth across multiple lines of business in health services reflecting business acquisitions as well as organic growth in payvider and employer solutions; (iii) higher external revenues in TELUS Digital; and (iv) growth in our managed services business. These factors were partially offset by: (i) rate reductions in mobile network services; and (ii) declines in fixed legacy voice and TV services revenues; and (iii) lower agriculture and consumer goods services revenues attributable to the divestiture of non-core assets. Service revenues increased by \$263 million in the first six months of 2025, due to the same factors as the quarter, with the exception of agriculture and consumer goods services revenues which increased during the six-month period.

Equipment revenues decreased by \$18 million in the second quarter of 2025, primarily driven by a decrease in mobile equipment revenues due to a reduction in contracted volumes, partially offset by higher-value smartphones in the sales mix. Equipment revenues increased by \$20 million in the first six months of 2025, largely attributable to higher-value smartphones volume in the sales mix, partially offset by lower contracted volumes.

Other income decreased by \$23 million in the second quarter of 2025, largely due to lower net reversals of provisions related to business combinations and lower gains on real estate projects. Other income decreased by \$50 million in the first six months of 2025, due to the same factors as the second quarter, with the exception of being partially offset by higher net gains from the divestiture of non-core assets as planned.

For additional details on Operating revenues and other income, see *Section 5.4 TELUS technology solutions segment*, *Section 5.5 TELUS health segment* and *Section 5.6 TELUS digital experience segment*.

- **Operating income** decreased by \$507 million in the second quarter of 2025 and \$330 million in the first six months of 2025. (See *Section 5.3 Consolidated operations* for additional details.)

EBITDA increased by \$3 million in the second quarter of 2025 and \$109 million in the first six months of 2025. EBITDA reflected net changes in restructuring and other costs during the three-month and six-month periods. Restructuring and other costs increased by \$12 million in the second quarter of 2025, primarily related to TELUS Digital's

restructuring program in one of its European delivery locations. However, in the first six months of 2025, restructuring and other costs decreased by \$109 million, related to prior year investments in cost efficiency and effectiveness programs, including real estate rationalization.

Consolidated Adjusted EBITDA, which excludes restructuring and other costs, increased by \$15 million in the second quarter of 2025 and was unchanged in the first six months of 2025. This improvement in the second quarter of 2025 reflects varied results across our reportable segments. TTECH saw Adjusted EBITDA growth of 3% in the second quarter of 2025. This growth was driven by: (i) cost reduction efforts, including workforce reductions and increased utilization of TELUS Digital resulting in competitive benefits given the lower cost structure in TELUS Digital, as well as savings in administrative and marketing costs; (ii) mobile, residential internet, security and automation, and TV subscriber growth; and (iii) higher Other income. These factors were partially offset by: (i) lower mobile ARPU; (ii) lower mobile equipment margins; (iii) an increase in bad debt expense; (iv) declining fixed legacy voice and TV margins; (v) lower agriculture and consumer goods margins due to the divestiture of non-core assets; and (vi) increased costs of subscription-based licenses and cloud usage. TTECH Adjusted EBITDA increased by 3% in the first six months of 2025 due to the same factors as the second quarter, with the exception of agriculture and consumer goods margins which increased during the six-month period. TELUS Health experienced a 29% increase in Adjusted EBITDA in both the second quarter and first six months of 2025, driven by cost reduction efforts, as well as continued realization of acquisition integration synergies. TELUS Digital Adjusted EBITDA decreased by 26% in the second quarter of 2025 and 32% in the first six months of 2025, primarily due to non-recurring net reversals of provisions related to business combinations. (See *Section 5.3 Consolidated operations* for additional details.)

- **Income before income taxes** decreased by \$498 million in the second quarter of 2025 and \$271 million in the first six months of 2025. This reflects declines in Operating income and lower Financing costs in both periods. The decrease in Financing costs largely reflected the impact of the change in accounting policy which prospectively applies hedge accounting to the unrealized changes in virtual power purchase agreements (VPPA) forward element. (See *Financing costs* in *Section 5.3*.)

- **Income tax** expense decreased by \$32 million in the second quarter of 2025. The effective tax rate decreased from 26.3% to (23.7%) in the second quarter of 2025, largely as a result of an impairment of goodwill, partially offset by adjustments recognized in the current period for income taxes of prior periods. Income tax expense increased by \$34 million in the first six months of 2025. The effective tax rate increased from 24.9% to 73.3% in the first six months of 2025, primarily attributable to an impairment of goodwill.
- **Net income attributable to Common Shares** decreased by \$221 million in the second quarter of 2025 and \$27 million in the first six months of 2025, reflecting the after-tax impacts of declines in Operating income and decreases in Financing costs.

Adjusted Net income excludes the effects of restructuring and other costs, income tax-related adjustments, real estate rationalization-related restructuring impairments, and VPPAs when accounted for as held for trading (see *Section 5.3*). Adjusted Net income decreased by \$24 million in the second quarter of 2025 and \$26 million in the first six months of 2025.

- **Basic EPS** decreased by \$0.15 in the second quarter of 2025 and \$0.02 in the first six months of 2025, reflecting the after-tax impacts of declines in Operating income and decreases in Financing costs, as well as the effect of a higher number of Common Shares outstanding.

Adjusted basic EPS excludes the effects of restructuring and other costs, income tax-related adjustments, real estate rationalization-related restructuring impairments and VPPAs when accounted for as held for trading (see *Section 5.3*). Adjusted basic EPS decreased by \$0.03 in both the second quarter of 2025 and first six months of 2025.

- **Dividends declared per Common Share** were \$0.4163 in the second quarter of 2025, an increase of 7% from one year earlier. On July 31, 2025, the Board declared a third quarter dividend of \$0.4163 per share on our issued and outstanding Common Shares, payable on October 1, 2025, to shareholders of record at the close of business on September 10, 2025. The third quarter dividend was unchanged from the dividend declared in the second quarter of 2025 and increased by \$0.0272 per share or 7% from the dividend of \$0.3891 per share declared one year earlier, consistent with our multi-year dividend growth program described in *Section 4.3 Liquidity and capital resources*.
- During the 12-month period ended on June 30, 2025, our total **telecom subscriber connections** increased by 995,000 or 5%. This reflected growth of 3% in mobile phone subscribers excluding the first quarter 2025 mobile phone subscriber base adjustment, 18% in connected device subscribers, 4% in internet subscribers excluding the first quarter 2025 internet subscriber base adjustment, 6% in TV subscribers, and

4% in security and automation subscribers, partially offset by a decline of 5% in residential voice subscribers. (See *Section 5.4 TELUS technology solutions segment* for additional details.)

Liquidity and capital resource highlights

- **Cash provided by operating activities** decreased by \$222 million in the second quarter of 2025 and \$95 million in the first six months of 2025, primarily driven by other working capital changes and increased income taxes paid. (See *Section 7.2 Cash provided by operating activities*.)
- **Cash used by investing activities** decreased by \$162 million in the second quarter of 2025 and \$552 million in the first six months of 2025, largely attributable to the impact of cash payments for 3800 MHz spectrum licences in the prior periods and lower cash payments for capital assets, partially offset by greater cash payments for business acquisitions, including Workplace Options. (See *Section 7.3 Cash used by investing activities*.)
- **Cash provided by financing activities** increased by \$4.0 billion in the second quarter of 2025 and \$2.3 billion in the first six months of 2025, primarily reflecting greater issuances of long-term debt. (See *Section 7.4 Cash provided (used) by financing activities*.)
- **Net debt to EBITDA – excluding restructuring and other costs** ratio was 3.7 times at June 30, 2025, down from 3.8 times at June 30, 2024. The decrease was largely due to the effect of the decrease in net debt levels, primarily due to the junior subordinated notes equity credit, partially offset by spectrum acquisitions and business acquisitions. TTech and TELUS Health EBITDA growth decreased the ratio by approximately 0.2; TELUS Digital EBITDA decline increased the ratio by approximately 0.2; net debt levels were already elevated in the current and comparative periods due to our spectrum acquisitions and business acquisitions. As at June 30, 2025, the acquisition of spectrum licences increased the ratio by approximately 0.6. (See *Section 4.3 Liquidity and capital resources* and *Section 7.5 Liquidity and capital resource measures*.)
- **Free cash flow** increased by \$54 million in the second quarter of 2025, primarily reflecting the timing related to device subsidy repayments and associated revenue recognition and our TELUS Easy Payment® device financing program. Free cash flow increased by \$143 million in the first six months of 2025, primarily driven by lower capital expenditures and higher EBITDA, partially offset by increased income taxes paid and increased interest paid. Our definition of free cash flow, for which there is no industry alignment, is unaffected by accounting standards that do not impact cash.

2. Core business and strategy

Our core business and our strategic imperatives were described in our 2024 annual MD&A.

3. Corporate priorities for 2025

Our annual corporate priorities are used to advance our long-term strategic imperatives and address near-term opportunities and challenges. The following table provides a discussion of activities and initiatives that relate to our 2025 corporate priorities.

Elevating our customers, communities and social purpose by honouring our brand promise, Let's make the future friendly™

- In May 2025, we celebrated the 20th anniversary of our annual TELUS Days of Giving® inspiring 90,000 TELUS team members, retirees, family and friends to volunteer across 33 countries in support of our local communities. Over the past two decades, our TELUS family has performed more than one million acts of giving worldwide.
- Our Community Boards entrust local leaders to make recommendations on the allocation of grants in their communities. These grants support registered charities that offer health, education or technology programs to help youth. With the launch of our newest TELUS India Community Board in March, we currently have 20 TELUS Community Boards, 13 operating in Canada and seven internationally.
 - During the second quarter, our India Community Board awarded its inaugural grants, totalling US\$200,000 in cash donations supporting 11 projects delivered by non-governmental and grassroots organizations.
 - Since 2005, our 20 TELUS Community Boards and the TELUS Friendly Future Foundation® (the Foundation) have supported 35.2 million youth in need across Canada and around the world, by granting more than \$140 million in cash donations to 11,000 charitable initiatives.
- Working in close partnership with the TELUS Community Boards in Canada, the Foundation distributes grants to charities that promote education, health and well-being for youth across the country. In addition, through the TELUS Student Bursary program, the Foundation provides bursaries for post-secondary students who face financial barriers and are committed to making a difference in their communities. During the first six months of 2025, the Foundation provided support to over 756,600 youth by granting \$4.8 million in cash donations and bursaries to more than 350 Canadian registered charities, community partners and projects. Since its inception in 2018, the Foundation has directed more than \$62.4 million in cash donations to our communities and in bursary grants, helping 17.2 million youth reach their full potential. For more information about the TELUS Student Bursary program, please visit friendlyfuture.com/bursary.
- In June 2025, the Foundation hosted its second annual fundraising gala, with 860 guests in attendance, raising more than \$2.625 million in sponsorships, cash donations and in-kind contributions to support the Foundation's TELUS

Student Bursary program.

- The TELUS Indigenous Communities Fund offers grants for Indigenous-led social, health and community programs. In the first half of 2025, the Fund allocated \$100,000 in cash donations to Indigenous-led organizations. Since its inception in 2021, the Fund has distributed more than \$1 million in cash donations to more than 45 community programs supporting food security, education, cultural and linguistic revitalization, wildfire relief efforts, and the health, mental health and well-being of Indigenous Peoples across Canada.
- During the second quarter of 2025, we continued to support our communities in times of crises, including the Vancouver Filipino community impacted by the Lapu Lapu tragedy and those communities impacted by wildfires across several provinces. In total, TELUS, our team members and customers, as well as TELUS Friendly Future Foundation, have enabled \$50,000 in cash and in-kind donations.
- Throughout the first half of 2025, we continued to leverage our TELUS Connecting for Good® programs to support marginalized individuals by enhancing their access to both technology and healthcare, as well as our TELUS Wise® program to improve digital literacy and online safety knowledge. Since the launch of these programs, they have provided support for over 1.45 million Canadians.
 - During the first six months of 2025, we welcomed 5,600 new households to our Internet for Good® program. Since we launched the program in 2016, we have connected 69,000 households, making low-cost high-speed internet available to 216,800 low-income seniors and members of low-income families, persons with disabilities, government-assisted refugees and youth leaving foster care.
 - Our Mobility for Good® program offers free or low-cost smartphones and mobility plans to youth aging out of foster care, low-income seniors and families, across Canada, as well as government-assisted refugees and Indigenous women at risk of, or experiencing violence. During the first six months of 2025, we added 5,000 marginalized individuals to the program. Since we launched Mobility for Good in 2017, the program has provided support for 66,800 people.
 - Through TELUS Health for Good®, we are removing healthcare barriers for low-income and marginalized Canadians, facilitating over 41,000 patient visits and counselling sessions over the quarter. Since the program launched in 2014, our mobile health clinics have delivered over 300,000 primary care and outreach visits across 27 Canadian communities. We have also provided more than 2,600 free counselling sessions through TELUS Health MyCare™ and connected nearly 1,400 low-income seniors with discounted access to TELUS Health Medical Alert personal security devices.
 - During the first six months of 2025, our Tech for Good program provided access to personalized assessments, recommendations and training on mobile devices, computers, laptops and related assistive technology and/or access to discounted mobile plans for 2,400 Canadians living with disabilities, enabling them to make improvements in their quality of life and independence. Since its inception in 2017, we have provided support for 15,000 individuals in Canada who are living with disabilities, through the program and/or the TELUS Wireless Accessibility Discount.
 - During the first six months of 2025, over 71,000 individuals in Canada and

around the world participated in virtual TELUS Wise workshops and events to improve their digital literacy and online safety knowledge, bringing the total cumulative number of participants to more than 871,000 since the program launched in 2013.

- Throughout the first six months of 2025, we maintained our global leadership in environmental stewardship and sustainability. Key milestones over the past quarter included:
 - Holding our third annual Buy One Plant One promotion with Android, planting 50,000 trees tied to our mobility sales.
 - Expanding our Tree Tote program in over 200 corporate stores nationwide. Each reusable tote bag is made from recycled materials and a tree is planted with purchase.
 - Partnering with Piikani Nation to restore the Náápi Otsíthaatan (Oldman River) watershed, with over one million seeds collected this spring with representatives of the community in preparation for future planting seasons.
 - Producing 115 Gigawatt hours (GWh) of clean electricity in the second quarter of 2025 through our renewable energy virtual power purchase agreements (VPPA), exceeding our forecasted quarterly production.
 - Publishing our 2025 Modern slavery report in May 2025.
 - Ranking as the most sustainable North American telecommunications company by TIME Magazine and Statista in their World's Most Sustainable Companies list in June 2025.
 - Being named to the Corporate Knights Best 50 Corporate Citizens in Canada for the 19th time in June 2025.
 - Being recognized by Schneider Electric as one of five recipients of their 2024 Sustainability Impact Awards in June 2025.
- In April 2025, we were recognized as one of the top 10 most valuable brands in Canada for the fourth consecutive year. Additionally, we were the most valuable Canadian telecom brand for the second consecutive year. In its *Canada 100 2025 Ranking* report, Brand Finance valued our 2025 brand at \$12.1 billion (US\$9.0 billion), up 3% year-over-year, representing our highest third-party brand valuation ever.

Leveraging TELUS' world-leading technology and AI innovation to drive superior growth across mobile, home and business services

- In April 2025, we unveiled GameRx™, a digital resource for gaming and wellness. This wellness-focused gaming website aims to break down the stigma surrounding gaming, offering Canadians evidence-based recommendations for video games that can address various concerns such as stress, mobility, focus, memory and loneliness.
- Following our March 2025 announcement to build our first Sovereign AI Factory in Rimouski, Quebec, we announced in April 2025 the expansion of our second facility in Kamloops, B.C. These powerful and secure factories will provide Canadian businesses and researchers access to cutting-edge technology. This will help them develop smarter AI products, streamline operations and stay competitive in a fast-changing world, providing supercomputers and software needed to train AI while keeping data safe within Canada's borders.
- In April 2025, we announced our submission to the Hiroshima AI Process (HAIP)

Reporting Framework, becoming the first Canadian organization to commit to the framework. The HAIP is a framework for organizations developing advanced AI systems to align with the G7 AI Code of Conduct. It offers organizations the chance to present comparable information on their AI risk management actions and practices, thereby supporting transparency, accountability, and interoperability across various industries and jurisdictions.

- In May 2025, we received the Mercure award in the Productivity Enhancement category. This award, organized by the Fédération des chambres de commerce du Québec, recognizes our innovative and responsible approach to the adoption and development of AI.
- In June 2025, we announced the return of our #StandWithOwners program for the sixth consecutive year with over \$1 million in prizes and rewards, continuing our support for Canadian small businesses that form the backbone of the nation's economy. The #StandWithOwners program celebrates the achievements of small businesses and provides meaningful support to fuel their business growth.
- In June 2025, we successfully deployed 5G priority slice technology to enhance public safety during the Edmonton Oilers, a professional ice hockey team, playoff run. The successful deployment, implemented in collaboration with Edmonton Police Service in a live operational environment, demonstrated flawless performance of critical surveillance systems even during periods of extreme network congestion, marking the first time a dedicated 5G network slice has been used for emergency services in Canada.

Scaling our innovative digital capabilities in TELUS Health and TELUS Agriculture & Consumer Goods to build assets of consequence

TELUS Health

- As noted in *Section 1.3*, we acquired 100% of Workplace Options, which combines TELUS Health's digital-first innovation with Workplace Options' employee and family assistance programs (EFAP) to transform employee well-being solutions. This acquisition furthers TELUS Health's practice of partnering with providers, digital health organizations, health plans and employers to create a more robust and localized offering executed at a global scale.

TELUS Agriculture & Consumer Goods

- Notable growth in bookings continued throughout the first six months of 2025, leading to a substantial year-over-year increase across all lines of business within TELUS Agriculture & Consumer Goods.
- In May 2025, TELUS Consumer Goods announced a partnership with Tastewise, a marketing and revenue activation platform, to reshape how away-from-home businesses forecast consumer behaviour and react to trends in the consumer packaged goods (CPG) industry. Through integrating Tastewise into TELUS Sales Enablement, our foodservice sales accelerator software, we are able to provide foodservice sales teams real-time data on operators and menus, helping to improve targeting and sales efficiency.

Scaling our innovative digital capabilities in TELUS Digital to build an asset of consequence

- In April, TELUS Digital announced a new strategic collaboration with Zendesk, a pioneer in agentic AI-powered service. The relationship reflects TELUS Digital's broader strategy of offering its clients a transformational fusion of people and technology, centered on the outcomes and use cases that matter most to

enterprise and mid-market clients, such as voice, chat, messaging, and AI-powered support.

- In May, TELUS Digital announced the acquisition of Gerent™, a U.S.-based Salesforce-focused consultancy that delivers enterprise-scale implementation and integration projects, and agentic AI solutions. Gerent augments TELUS Digital's agentic AI expertise to empower human and autonomous customer experience agents.
- In June, TELUS Digital's Fuel iX Copilots platform was selected as the winner of the Chatbot Platform of the Year award at the AI Breakthrough Awards program. This program recognizes the most innovative products and companies in the global AI technology industry.
- In June, TELUS Digital officially opened our newest site in Maitland, Cape Town and formally introduced our flagship Woodstock site. This marks a milestone for our South Africa operations, which were designed with a people-first mindset, reflecting our belief that well-supported teams are the key to customer experience excellence.

4. Capabilities

The forward-looking statements in this section, including statements regarding our dividend growth program and our financial objectives in *Section 4.3*, are qualified by the *Caution regarding forward-looking statements* at the beginning of this MD&A.

4.1 Principal markets addressed and competition

For a discussion of our principal markets and an overview of competition, refer to *Section 4.1* in our 2024 annual MD&A.

4.2 Operational resources

TELUS technology solutions (TTech)

From mid-2013 through June 30, 2025, we invested approximately \$8.2 billion to acquire wireless spectrum licences in spectrum auctions and other private transactions. These investments have more than doubled our national spectrum holdings in support of our top priority to put customers first.

Mobile data consumption has been increasing rapidly and is expected to continue growing at a fast rate as the industry continues to transition to 5G. We have responded by investing in the coverage, capacity, performance and reliability of our network to ensure we are able to support additional data consumption and growth in our mobile subscriber base in a geographically diverse country, while maintaining the high quality of our network. This includes investments in wireless small cells connected directly to our TELUS PureFibre® technology to improve coverage and capacity utilized in our 5G network.

As at June 30, 2025, our 4G LTE technology covered 99% of Canada's population, consistent with June 30, 2024. We have continued to invest in the roll-out of our LTE advanced technology, which covered approximately 96% of Canada's population at June 30, 2025, up from over 95% one year earlier. Furthermore, our 5G network covered over 88% of Canada's population at June 30, 2025, up from over 86% at June 30, 2024.

We are continuing to invest in urban and rural communities across B.C., Alberta and Eastern Quebec with commitments to deliver broadband technology capabilities to as many Canadians in these communities as possible, including expanding our PureFibre footprint by connecting more homes and businesses directly to PureFibre. In addition, we have increased broadband internet speeds, expanded our IP TV video-on-demand library and high-definition content, including 4K TV and 4K HDR capabilities, and enhanced the marketing of data products and bundles. This has resulted in improved churn rates. Our PureFibre technology is also an essential component of our wireless access technology and has enabled our 5G deployment. Our home and business security and automation solutions integrate safety and security monitoring with smart devices.

As at June 30, 2025, over 3.5 million households and businesses in B.C., Alberta and Eastern Quebec were connected to fibre-optic cable. This is up from approximately 3.3 million households and businesses in the second quarter of 2024.

Our agriculture and consumer goods solutions include agronomy record-keeping and recommendations, rebate management services, supplier management, order management, index labelling, compliance management, animal agriculture solutions, food traceability and quality assurance, data management solutions and software solutions for trade promotion management, optimization and analytics (TPx), retail execution, supply chain solutions and analytics capabilities.

TELUS health (TELUS Health)

TELUS Health leverages the power of technology and passion of our team members to support the mental, physical and financial health and well-being of organizations and individuals around the globe. Our core areas of focus in the global healthcare marketplace are: employers (small, medium and large enterprise), payors (insurers, third-party payors and third-party administrators, and public sector), providers (clinics and physicians, pharmacists and allied health professionals) and consumer solutions. We offer a variety of integrated health and well-being products, solutions and services including: employee and family assistance programs (EFAP), cognitive behavioural therapy (CBT), absence and disability management, executive, preventive and occupational health services, corporate reward, recognition and perks programs, and training programs; pension and benefits administration solutions, and retirement and financial consulting; virtual care (encompassing comprehensive primary care, mental health

support, wellness offerings, and pet care); virtual pharmacy, and pharmacy management systems (providing remote patient monitoring, personal emergency response and medication management services); personal health records and electronic medical records (EMR) management; claims management solutions; and curation of health content.

TELUS digital experience (TELUS Digital)

TELUS Digital provides digitally enabled customer experience solutions and creates future-focused digital transformations that can withstand disruption and deliver value for our clients. Our end-to-end capabilities address multiple client needs, including digital customer experience management and the digital transformation of IT and customer experience systems, as well as new and emerging client needs, such as digital trust, safety and security, AI data services and generative AI solutions in customer experience.

Over the years, we have grown through organic investments and acquisitions to serve our global clients, including the expansion of our delivery model in multiple regions, including Asia-Pacific, Europe, North America and Central America, and developed a broader set of digital capabilities.

Our delivery locations are strategically selected based on factors, such as access to: diverse, skilled talent; proximity to clients; and ability to deliver our services over multiple time zones and in multiple languages. They are connected through a robust infrastructure backed by cloud technologies, enabling globally distributed and virtualized teams.

4.3 Liquidity and capital resources

Capital structure financial policies

Our objective when managing financial capital is to maintain a flexible capital structure that optimizes the cost and availability of capital at acceptable risk. In our definition of financial capital, we include:

- Common equity (excluding Accumulated other comprehensive income);
- Non-controlling interests;
- Long-term debt (including long-term credit facilities, commercial paper backstopped by long-term credit facilities and any hedging assets or liabilities associated with Long-term debt items, net of amounts recognized in Accumulated other comprehensive income);
- Cash and temporary investments;
- Short-term borrowings (including those arising from securitized trade receivables and unbilled customer finance receivables and any hedging assets or liabilities associated with short-term borrowings, net of amounts recognized in accumulated other comprehensive income); and
- Other long-term debt.

We manage our financial capital structure and make adjustments to it in light of changes in economic conditions and the risk characteristics of our business. In order to maintain or adjust our financial capital structure, we may:

- Adjust the amount of dividends paid to holders of Common Shares;
- Adjust the discount at which Common Shares are offered under the Dividend Reinvestment and Share Purchase Plan;
- Purchase Common Shares for cancellation pursuant to normal course issuer bids;
- Issue new shares (including Common Shares and subsidiary shares);
- Issue new debt, issue new debt to replace existing debt with different characteristics; and/or
- Increase or decrease the amount of short-term borrowings arising from securitized trade receivables and unbilled customer finance receivables.

We monitor financial capital utilizing a number of measures, including net debt to EBITDA – excluding restructuring and other costs ratio, coverage ratios and dividend payout ratios. (See definitions in *Section 11.1 Non-GAAP and other specified financial measures*.)

Financing and capital structure management plans

Report on financing and capital structure management plans

Pay dividends to the holders of the Common Shares of TELUS Corporation under our multi-year dividend growth program

- On May 9, 2025, we announced our intention to target ongoing semi-annual dividend increases, with the annual increase in the range of 3 to 8% from 2026 through to the end of 2028, thereby extending the policy first announced in May 2011. Notwithstanding this target, dividend decisions will continue to be subject to our Board's assessment and the determination of our financial position and outlook on a quarterly basis. Our long-term Common Share dividend payout ratio guideline is 60 to 75% of free cash flow on a prospective basis. (See *Section 7.5 Liquidity and capital resource measures*.) There can be no assurance that we will maintain a dividend growth program or that it will be unchanged through 2028. (See *Caution regarding forward-looking statements – Financing, debt and dividends* and *Section 10.15 Financing, debt and dividends* in our 2024 annual MD&A.)
- On July 31, 2025, the Board elected to declare a third quarter dividend of \$0.4163 per share, payable on October 1, 2025, to shareholders of record at the close of business on September 10, 2025. The third quarter dividend for 2025 reflects a cumulative increase of \$0.0272 per share or 7% from the \$0.3891 per share dividend declared one year earlier.
- Our dividend reinvestment and share purchase (DRISP) plan trustee acquired shares from Treasury for the DRISP plan, rather than acquiring Common Shares in the stock market. We may, at our discretion, offer Common Shares at a discount of up to 5% from the market price under the DRISP plan. Effective with the dividends paid beginning on October 1, 2019, we offered Common Shares from Treasury at a discount of 2%. During the second quarter of 2025, for the dividends paid on April 1, 2025, our DRISP plan trustee acquired from Treasury

approximately 11 million dividend reinvestment Common Shares for \$205 million. The DRISP participation rate for these dividends, calculated as the DRISP investment of \$205 million (including the employee share purchase plan) as a percentage of gross dividends, was approximately 34%. For the dividends paid on July 2, 2025, the DRISP participation rate, calculated as the DRISP investment of \$226 million (including the employee share purchase plan) as a percentage of gross dividends, was approximately 36%.

Use proceeds from securitized receivables (Short-term borrowings), bank facilities and commercial paper as needed, to supplement free cash flow and meet other cash requirements

- Our issued and outstanding commercial paper was \$1.0 billion at June 30, 2025, all of which was denominated in U.S. dollars (US\$0.7 billion), compared to \$1.4 billion (US\$1.0 billion) at December 31, 2024, and \$1.8 billion (US\$1.3 billion) at June 30, 2024.
- Net draws due to a syndicate of financial institutions (excluding TELUS Corporation's participation) on the TELUS International (Cda) Inc. credit facility were US\$1.2 billion at June 30, 2025, compared to US\$1.2 billion at December 31, 2024, and US\$1.3 billion at June 30, 2024. The TELUS International (Cda) Inc. credit facility is non-recourse to TELUS Corporation.
- Proceeds from securitized trade receivables and unbilled customer finance receivables were \$0.9 billion at June 30, 2025, compared to \$0.9 billion at December 31, 2024, and \$1.0 billion at June 30, 2024 (see *Section 7.7*). Funding under the agreement may be provided in either Canadian dollars or U.S. dollars. Foreign currency forward contracts are used to manage currency risk associated with funding denominated in U.S. dollars.

Maintain compliance with financial objectives

- Maintain investment-grade credit ratings – On August 1, 2025, investment-grade credit ratings from all rating agencies that cover TELUS were in the desired range. (See *Section 7.8 Credit ratings*.)
- Net debt to EBITDA – excluding restructuring and other costs ratio of 2.2 to 2.7 times – As measured at June 30, 2025, this ratio was 3.7 times, outside of the objective range, primarily due to the acquisition of spectrum licences (as spectrum is our largest indefinite-life asset) and business acquisitions. Given the cash demands of the 600 MHz auction held in 2019, the 3500 MHz auction held in 2021, the 3800 MHz auction held in 2023 (paid in fiscal 2024) and the upcoming auction for millimetre wave spectrum, the assessment of the guideline and timing of return to the objective range remains to be determined; however, it is our intent to return to a ratio of circa 2.7 in the medium term (following the spectrum auctions in 2021 and 2023, and the upcoming auction for millimetre wave spectrum), consistent with our long-term strategy. We have an objective of achieving a ratio of circa 3.0 in 2027. (See *Section 7.5 Liquidity and capital resource measures*.)
- Common Share dividend payout ratio of 60 to 75% of free cash flow on a prospective basis – Our objective range is on a prospective basis. The Common Share dividend payout ratio¹ we present in this MD&A is a historical measure utilizing the dividends declared in the most recent four quarters, net of dividend reinvestment plan effects, and free cash flow, and is presented on a retrospective basis for illustrative purposes in evaluating our objective range. As at June 30, 2025, the ratio was 75%, within the objective range. (See *Section 7.5*

Liquidity and capital resource measures.)

- Generally maintain a minimum of \$1 billion in available liquidity – As at June 30, 2025, our available liquidity¹ was more than \$6.1 billion. (See *Section 7.6 Credit facilities and Liquidity risk in Section 7.9*.)

¹ These are non-GAAP and other specified financial measures. See *Section 11.1 Non-GAAP and other specified financial measures*.

4.4 Changes in internal control over financial reporting and limitations on scope of design

Changes in internal control over financial reporting

For the three-month and six-month periods ended June 30, 2025, there were no changes in internal control over financial reporting that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

Limitations on scope of design

In our assessment of the scope of the disclosure controls and procedures and internal control over financial reporting, we have excluded the controls, policies and procedures of Workplace Options, which was acquired on May 1, 2025, the operating results of which are included in the interim consolidated financial statements from the acquisition date. The scope limitation is in accordance with National Instrument 52-109 *Certification of Disclosure in Issuers' Annual and Interim Filings*, which allows an issuer to limit its design of internal controls over financial reporting and disclosure controls and procedures to exclude the controls, policies and procedures of a company acquired not more than 365 days before the end of the financial period to which the certificate relates.

From May 1, 2025 (the acquisition date) to June 30, 2025, Workplace Options has contributed revenues of \$33 million and generated net loss of \$10 million. As at June 30, 2025, Workplace Options' current assets and current liabilities represented approximately less than 1% of TELUS' consolidated current assets and current liabilities, respectively, while Workplace Options' non-current assets and non-current liabilities represented approximately 2% and 1% of TELUS' consolidated non-current assets and non-current liabilities, respectively. The amounts recognized for the assets acquired and liabilities assumed as at the acquisition date are described in *Note 18* of the interim consolidated financial statements.

5. Discussion of operations

This section contains forward-looking statements, including those with respect to mobile phone average revenue per subscriber per month (ARPU) growth, products and services trends regarding loading and retention spending, equipment margins, subscriber growth and various future trends.

There can be no assurance that we have accurately identified these trends based on past results or that these trends will continue. See *Caution regarding forward-looking statements* at the beginning of this MD&A.

5.1 General

Operating segments are components of an entity that engage in business activities from which they earn revenues and incur expenses (including revenues and expenses related to transactions with the other component(s)), the operations of which can be clearly distinguished and for which the operating results, and in particular, Adjusted EBITDA, are regularly reviewed by a chief operating decision-maker to make resource allocation decisions and to assess performance. Segmented information in *Note 5* of the interim consolidated financial statements is regularly reported to our Chief Executive Officer (CEO) (our chief operating decision-maker).

The TELUS technology solutions segment (TTech) includes: network revenues and equipment sales arising from mobile technologies; data revenues (which include internet protocol; television; hosting, managed information technology and cloud-based services; and home and business security and automation); agriculture and consumer goods services (software, data management and data analytics-driven smart-food chain and

consumer goods technologies); voice and other telecommunications services revenues; and equipment sales.

We embarked upon the modification of our internal and external reporting processes, systems and internal controls arising from the acquisition, and ongoing integration, of LifeWorks; commencing with the three-month period ended March 31, 2025, we have transitioned to our new segmented reporting structure and have restated comparative amounts on a comparable basis. The TELUS health segment (TELUS Health), the results of which were included in TELUS technology solutions' results in the comparative periods, includes: healthcare services, software and technology solutions (including employee and family assistance programs and benefits administration).

The TELUS digital experience segment (TELUS Digital), which has the U.S. dollar as its primary functional currency, includes key service lines provided by our TELUS International (Cda) Inc. subsidiary: customer experience management; digital solutions; AI and data solutions; and trust, safety and security.

5.2 Summary of consolidated quarterly results and trends

Summary of quarterly results

(\$ millions, except per share amounts)	2025 Q2	2025 Q1	2024 Q4	2024 Q3	2024 Q2	2024 Q1	2023 Q4	2023 Q3
Operating revenues and other income	5,082	5,057	5,381	5,099	4,974	4,932	5,198	5,008
Operating expenses								
Goods and services purchased ¹	1,858	1,847	2,136	1,868	1,825	1,810	2,086	1,858
Employee benefits expense ¹	1,545	1,466	1,475	1,475	1,473	1,484	1,407	1,633
Depreciation and amortization	1,004	992	1,011	968	994	1,063	1,041	1,000
Impairment of goodwill	500	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total operating expenses	4,907	4,305	4,622	4,311	4,292	4,357	4,534	4,491
Operating income	175	752	759	788	682	575	664	517
Financing costs	373	344	321	479	382	394	278	352
Income (loss) before income taxes	(198)	408	438	309	300	181	386	165
Income taxes	47	107	118	52	79	41	76	28
Net income (loss)	(245)	301	320	257	221	140	310	137
Net income attributable to Common Shares	7	321	358	280	228	127	288	136
Net income per Common Share:								
Basic EPS	—	0.21	0.24	0.19	0.15	0.09	0.20	0.09
Adjusted basic EPS ²	0.22	0.26	0.25	0.28	0.25	0.26	0.24	0.25
Diluted EPS	—	0.21	0.24	0.19	0.15	0.09	0.20	0.09
Dividends declared per Common Share	0.4163	0.4023	0.4023	0.3891	0.3891	0.3761	0.3761	0.3636
Additional information:								
EBITDA	1,679	1,744	1,770	1,756	1,676	1,638	1,705	1,517
Restructuring and other costs	133	97	68	86	121	218	142	303
Adjusted EBITDA	1,812	1,841	1,838	1,842	1,797	1,856	1,847	1,820
Cash provided by operating activities	1,166	1,077	1,077	1,432	1,388	950	1,314	1,307
Free cash flow	535	488	534	568	481	399	595	359

1 Goods and services purchased and Employee benefits expense amounts include restructuring and other costs.

2 See Section 11.1 Non-GAAP and other specified financial measures.

Trends

For further discussion of trends related to revenues, EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA, see *Section 5.4 TELUS technology solutions segment*, *Section 5.5 TELUS health segment* and *Section 5.6 TELUS digital experience segment*.

The trend of year-over-year decreases in Depreciation and amortization reflects lower real estate rationalization and fewer asset retirements. Our expenditures have supported the expansion of our broadband footprint, including our generational investment to connect homes and businesses to TELUS PureFibre and 5G technology coverage, as well as successful internet, TV, and security and automation subscriber loading. Investments in our PureFibre technology also support our technology strategy to improve network coverage and capacity, including the ongoing build-out of our 5G network.

The trend of general year-over-year increases in Financing costs reflects greater long-term debt outstanding and increases in effective interest rates attributable to both floating-rate debt and recent fixed-rate issuances, primarily associated with our investments in spectrum licences and business acquisitions, as well as PureFibre technology. Financing costs are net of capitalized interest related to spectrum licences acquired during the 3500 MHz spectrum auction held in 2021 and during the 3800 MHz spectrum auction held in 2023 (paid in fiscal 2024). Financing costs also include Interest accretion on provisions (asset retirement obligations and written put options) and Employee defined benefit plans net interest. Additionally, for the eight periods shown, Financing costs include varying amounts of foreign exchange gains or losses, varying amounts of interest income and unrealized changes in VPPA forward element, which contributed to income up to the third quarter of 2022 and to losses up to the fourth quarter of 2024. Effective for the first quarter of 2025, arising from a

prospective change in accounting policy which applies hedge accounting (see *Note 2(a)* of the interim consolidated financial statements), unrealized

fair value adjustments for VPPAs which were previously included within Financing costs are now included within Other comprehensive income.

5.3 Consolidated operations

The following is a discussion of our consolidated financial performance. Segment information in *Note 5* of the interim consolidated financial statements is regularly reported to our CEO. We discuss the performance of our segments in *Section 5.4 TELUS technology solutions segment*, *Section 5.5 TELUS health segment* and *Section 5.6 TELUS digital experience segment*.

Operating revenues

(\$ in millions)	Three-month periods ended June 30			Six-month periods ended June 30		
	2025	2024	Change	2025	2024	Change
Operating revenues						
Service	4,491	4,342	3%	8,934	8,671	3%
Equipment	540	558	(3)%	1,115	1,095	2%
Operating revenues (arising from contracts with customers)	5,031	4,900	3%	10,049	9,766	3%
Other income	51	74	(31)%	90	140	(36)%
Operating revenues and other income	5,082	4,974	2%	10,139	9,906	2%

Consolidated Operating revenues and other income increased by \$108 million in the second quarter of 2025 and increased by \$233 million in the first six months of 2025.

- **Service revenues** increased by \$149 million in the second quarter of 2025, largely as a result of: (i) mobile, residential internet, security and automation, and TV subscriber growth; (ii) growth across multiple lines of business in health services, reflecting business acquisitions, as well as organic growth in payvider and employer solutions; (iii) higher external revenues in TELUS Digital inclusive of favourable foreign exchange rates; and (iv) growth in our managed services business. These factors were partially offset by: (i) rate reductions in mobile network services; and (ii) declines in fixed legacy voice and TV services revenues due to technological substitution; and (iii) lower agriculture and consumer goods services revenues attributable to the divestiture of non-core assets. Service revenues increased by \$263 million in the first six months of 2025, due to the same factors as the second quarter, with the

exception of agriculture and consumer goods services revenues which increased during the six-month period.

- **Equipment revenues** decreased by \$18 million in the second quarter of 2025, primarily driven by a decrease in mobile equipment revenues due to a reduction in contracted volumes, partially offset by higher-value smartphones in the sales mix. Equipment revenues increased by \$20 million in the first six months of 2025, largely driven by higher mobile equipment revenues due to higher-value smartphones volume in the sales mix, partially offset by lower contracted volumes.
- **Other income** decreased by \$23 million in the second quarter of 2025, largely due to lower net reversals of provisions related to business combinations and lower gains on real estate projects. Other income decreased by \$50 million in the first six months of 2025, due to the same factors as the second quarter, with the exception of being partially offset by higher net gains from the divestiture of non-core assets as planned.

Operating expenses

(\$ in millions)	Three-month periods ended June 30			Six-month periods ended June 30		
	2025	2024	Change	2025	2024	Change
Goods and services purchased	1,858	1,825	2%	3,705	3,635	2%
Employee benefits expense	1,545	1,473	5%	3,011	2,957	2%
Depreciation	601	608	(1)%	1,193	1,298	(8)%
Amortization of intangible assets	403	386	4%	803	759	6%
Impairment of goodwill	500	—	n/m	500	—	n/m
Operating expenses	4,907	4,292	14%	9,212	8,649	7%

Consolidated operating expenses increased by \$615 million in the second quarter of 2025 and \$563 million in the first six months of 2025. See *Adjusted EBITDA* below for further details on Goods and services purchased and Employee benefits expense.

- **Depreciation** decreased by \$7 million in the second quarter of 2025 and \$105 million in the first six months of 2025, largely due to lower real estate rationalization.
- **Amortization of intangible assets** increased by \$17 million in the second quarter of 2025 and \$44 million in the first six months of 2025, primarily driven by amortization from new acquisitions and increased additions of software assets.

- **Impairment of goodwill** was \$500 million in the second quarter of 2025, as the recoverable amount of the TELUS digital experience cash-generating unit was less than its carrying amount. The TELUS digital experience cash-generating unit's competitive industry continued to experience prolonged macroeconomic pressures affecting the level and timing of customer demand, with commensurate impacts on our key future growth estimates. See *Note 18(a)* of the interim consolidated financial statements for additional details.

Operating income

(\$ in millions)	Three-month periods ended June 30			Six-month periods ended June 30		
	2025	2024	Change	2025	2024	Change
TTech EBITDA ¹ (see <i>Section 5.4</i>)	1,549	1,473	5%	3,119	2,889	8%
TELUS Health EBITDA ¹ (see <i>Section 5.5</i>)	84	49	72%	151	84	80%
TELUS Digital EBITDA ¹ (see <i>Section 5.6</i>)	61	166	(63)%	181	363	(50)%
Eliminations	(15)	(12)	25%	(28)	(22)	27%
EBITDA	1,679	1,676	—%	3,423	3,314	3%
Depreciation and amortization (discussed above)	(1,004)	(994)	1%	(1,996)	(2,057)	(3)%
Impairment of goodwill (discussed above)	(500)	—	n/m	(500)	—	n/m
Operating income (consolidated earnings (loss) before interest and income taxes (EBIT))	175	682	(74)%	927	1,257	(26)%

¹ See *Section 11.1 Non-GAAP and other specified financial measures*.

Operating income decreased by \$507 million in the second quarter of 2025 and \$330 million in the first six months of 2025, while EBITDA increased by \$3 million in the second quarter of 2025 and \$109 million in the first six months of 2025. In addition to the growth drivers discussed within *Adjusted EBITDA* below, EBITDA reflected net changes in restructuring and other costs during the three-month and six-month periods. Restructuring and other

costs increased by \$12 million in the second quarter of 2025, primarily related to TELUS Digital's restructuring program in one of its European delivery locations. However, in the first six months of 2025, restructuring and other costs decreased by \$109 million, related to prior year investments in cost efficiency and effectiveness programs, including real estate rationalization.

Adjusted EBITDA

(\$ in millions)	Three-month periods ended June 30			Six-month periods ended June 30		
	2025	2024	Change	2025	2024	Change
TTech Adjusted EBITDA ¹ (see <i>Section 5.4</i>)	1,604	1,561	3%	3,253	3,161	3%
TELUS Health Adjusted EBITDA ¹ (see <i>Section 5.5</i>)	91	70	29%	167	129	29%
TELUS Digital Adjusted EBITDA ^{1,2} (see <i>Section 5.6</i>)	132	178	(26)%	261	385	(32)%
Eliminations	(15)	(12)	25%	(28)	(22)	27%
Adjusted EBITDA	1,812	1,797	1%	3,653	3,653	—%

1 See *Section 11.1 Non-GAAP and other specified financial measures*.

2 For certain financial metrics, there are definitional differences between TELUS and TELUS Digital reporting. These differences largely arise from TELUS Digital adopting definitions consistent with practice in its industry.

Consolidated Adjusted EBITDA increased by \$15 million or 1% in the second quarter of 2025. This improvement reflects varied results across our reportable segments. Consolidated Adjusted EBITDA was unchanged in the first six months of 2025.

TTech saw Adjusted EBITDA growth of 3% in the second quarter of 2025. This growth was driven by: (i) cost reduction efforts, including workforce reductions and increased utilization of TELUS Digital resulting in competitive benefits given the lower cost structure in TELUS Digital, as well as savings in administrative and marketing costs; (ii) mobile, residential internet, security and automation, and TV subscriber growth; and (iii) higher Other income. These factors were partially offset by: (i) lower mobile ARPU; (ii) lower mobile equipment margins; (iii) an increase in bad debt expense; (iv) declining fixed legacy voice and TV margins; (v) lower agriculture and consumer goods margins due to the divestiture of non-core assets; and (vi) increased costs of subscription-based licenses and cloud usage. TTech

Adjusted EBITDA increased by 3% in the first six months of 2025 due to the same factors as the second quarter, with the exception of agriculture and consumer goods margins which increased during the six-month period. See *Section 5.4* for further details.

TELUS Health experienced a 29% increase in Adjusted EBITDA in both the second quarter and first six months of 2025, driven by revenue growth and cost reduction efforts, as well as continued realization of acquisition integration synergies. See *Section 5.5* for further details.

TELUS Digital Adjusted EBITDA decreased by 26% in the second quarter of 2025 and 32% in the first six months of 2025, primarily due to non-recurring net reversals of provisions related to business combinations. See *Section 5.6* for further details.

Financing costs

(\$ in millions)	Three-month periods ended June 30			Six-month periods ended June 30		
	2025	2024	Change	2025	2024	Change
<i>From transactions that <u>only</u> involve the raising of finance</i>						
Interest on long-term debt, excluding lease liabilities and other (secured) – gross	306	294	4%	590	589	—%
Interest on long-term debt, excluding lease liabilities and other (secured) – capitalized	—	(4)	(100)%	(9)	(4)	n/m
Interest on short-term borrowings and other	12	9	33%	29	10	n/m
	318	299	6%	610	595	3%
<i>From transactions that <u>do not</u> only involve the raising of finance</i>						
Interest on long-term debt – lease liabilities	42	40	5%	83	80	4%
Interest on long-term debt – other (secured)	8	4	100%	14	6	n/m
Employee defined benefit plans net interest	3	2	50%	6	4	50%
Interest accretion on provisions	7	7	—%	14	15	(7)%
	60	53	13%	117	105	11%
Interest expense	378	352	7%	727	700	4%
Foreign exchange losses (gains)	12	3	n/m	12	(6)	n/m
Unrealized changes in virtual power purchase agreements forward element	—	37	(100)%	—	103	(100)%
Interest income	(17)	(10)	70%	(22)	(21)	5%
Financing costs	373	382	(2)%	717	776	(8)%

Financing costs decreased by \$9 million in the second quarter of 2025 and \$59 million in the first six months of 2025, mainly due to the following factors:

- **Interest expense** increased by \$26 million in the second quarter of 2025 and \$27 million in the first six months of 2025, largely resulting from:
 - An increase in gross interest expense on long-term debt, excluding lease liabilities and other (secured) of \$12 million in the second quarter of 2025. This was primarily driven by an increase in average long-term debt. Our weighted average interest rate on long-term debt (excluding commercial paper, TELUS bank credit facilities, the revolving components of the TELUS International (Cda) Inc. credit facility, lease liabilities and other long-term debt) was 4.71% at June 30, 2025, compared to 4.42% one year earlier. (See *Long-term debt issued and Redemptions and repayment of long-term debt* in Section 7.4.)
 - Capitalized long-term debt interest, excluding lease liabilities, is in respect of debt incurred for the purchase of spectrum licences during the 3800 MHz spectrum auction held in October to November 2023 by Innovation, Science and Economic Development Canada (ISED).
- Interest on short-term borrowings and other increased by \$3 million in the second quarter of 2025 and \$19 million in the first six months of 2025, in relation to a new agreement with an arm's-length securitization trust entered into in the second quarter of 2024. (See *Short-term borrowings* in Section 7.7.)
- **Foreign exchange losses** were \$9 million higher in the second quarter of 2025 and \$18 million higher in the first six months of 2025, primarily reflecting changes in the value of the U.S. dollar relative to the Canadian dollar and the European euro relative to the Canadian dollar.
- **Unrealized changes in virtual power purchase agreements forward element** represent the estimated unrealized amounts recorded from our VPPAs with renewable energy projects. We have entered into VPPAs with renewable energy projects that develop solar and wind power facilities as part of our commitment to reduce our carbon footprint. Effective for the first quarter of 2025, arising from a prospective change in accounting policy which applies hedge accounting (see *Note 2(a)* of the interim consolidated financial statements), unrealized fair value adjustments which were previously included within Financing costs are now included within Other comprehensive income.

Income taxes

(\$ in millions, except tax rates)	Three-month periods ended June 30			Six-month periods ended June 30		
	2025	2024	Change	2025	2024	Change
Income taxes computed at applicable statutory rates (%)	27.8	23.8	4.0 pts.	21.9	23.5	(1.6) pts.
Adjustments recognized in the current period for income taxes of prior periods (%)	9.1	(2.0)	11.1 pts.	(11.0)	(1.2)	(9.8) pts.
Pillar Two global minimum tax (%)	—	—	— pts.	0.5	0.2	0.3 pts.
Impairment of goodwill	(53.9)	—	(53.9) pts.	51.0	—	51.0 pts.
(Non-taxable) non-deductible amounts, net (%)	(2.0)	1.3	(3.3) pts.	1.4	(1.6)	3.0 pts.
Withholding and other taxes (%)	(5.1)	4.0	(9.1) pts.	9.0	4.0	5.0 pts.
Losses not recognized (%)	(1.0)	0.7	(1.7) pts.	1.4	0.6	0.8 pts.
Foreign tax differential (%)	1.0	(0.7)	1.7 pts.	(1.4)	(0.6)	(0.8) pts.
Other (%)	0.4	(0.8)	1.2 pts.	0.5	—	0.5 pts.
Effective tax rate (%)	(23.7)	26.3	(50.0) pts.	73.3	24.9	48.4 pts.
Income taxes computed at applicable statutory rates	(55)	72	n/m	46	113	(59)%
Adjustments recognized in the current period for income taxes of prior periods	(18)	(6)	n/m	(23)	(6)	n/m
Pillar Two global minimum tax	—	—	— %	1	1	— %
Impairment of goodwill	107	—	n/m	107	—	n/m
(Non-taxable) non-deductible amounts, net	4	4	— %	3	(7)	n/m
Withholding and other taxes	10	12	(17)%	19	19	— %
Losses not recognized	2	2	— %	3	3	— %
Foreign tax differential	(2)	(2)	— %	(3)	(3)	— %
Other	(1)	(3)	(67)%	1	—	n/m
Income taxes	47	79	(41)%	154	120	28%

Total income tax expense decreased by \$32 million in the second quarter of 2025. The effective tax rate decreased from 26.3% to (23.7%) in the second quarter of 2025, largely as a result of an impairment of goodwill, partially offset by adjustments recognized in the current period for income taxes of

prior periods. Total income tax expense increased by \$34 million in the first six months of 2025. The effective tax rate increased from 24.9% to 73.3% in the first six months of 2025, primarily attributable to an impairment of goodwill.

Comprehensive income (loss)

(\$ in millions)	Three-month periods ended June 30			Six-month periods ended June 30		
	2025	2024	Change	2025	2024	Change
Net income (loss)	(245)	221	n/m	56	361	(84)%
Other comprehensive income (net of income taxes):						
Items that may be subsequently reclassified to income	(81)	(10)	n/m	(32)	73	n/m
Items never subsequently reclassified to income	30	12	n/m	33	48	(31)%
Comprehensive income (loss)	(296)	223	n/m	57	482	(88)%

Comprehensive income decreased by \$519 million in the second quarter of 2025 and \$425 million in the first six months of 2025, largely driven by declines in Net income and foreign currency translation adjustments arising from translating financial statements of foreign operations. Items that may subsequently be reclassified to income include changes in the unrealized fair value of derivatives designated as cash flow hedges and foreign currency translation adjustments arising from translating financial statements of foreign operations. Items never subsequently reclassified to income include employee defined benefit plans re-measurement amounts and changes in measurement of investment financial assets.

5.4 TELUS technology solutions segment**TTech trends and seasonality**

The historical trend over the past eight quarters in mobile network revenue primarily reflects growth in our mobile phone subscriber base, as well as an increase in Internet of Things (IoT) connections. The recent decelerated growth in immigration has slowed subscriber growth. Domestic ARPU declines were largely attributable to larger allotments of data for a given price point, as well as persistent retail price competition. Roaming revenues

continued to decline, driven by the adoption of North America wide plans and competitive roaming packages in the market as well as lower travel volumes.

Mobile equipment revenues have been growing largely as a result of the impact of higher-value smartphones in the sales mix. As a partial offset, sales volumes of mobile devices have been slowly declining, which was attributable to a combination of improvements in durability and increasing cost of devices from manufacturers are prompting customers to defer upgrades and driving an increase in the adoption of bring-your-own-device (BYOD) plans. We continue to offer certified pre-owned devices and our Bring-It-Back® program, providing customers with alternative options for handset upgrades while also supporting a circular economy.

Our spectrum investments and capital expenditures to improve our network is enhancing its capacity, coverage and reliability, enabling us to drive revenue growth through net additions of new mobile phone and connected device subscribers. Growth in our mobile phone subscriber base is attributable to: (i) industry-leading product offerings with continuous improvements in the speed, performance and reliability of our network, coupled with our enhanced digital capabilities; (ii) the success of our promotions, including our bundling of mobility and home services; (iii) our ability to attract a larger share of the Canadian population, with growth that is being driven by immigration (albeit slowing) and changing demographics, as well as ongoing growth in the number of customers with multiple devices; and (iv) our relatively low churn rate, which reflects our customers first efforts and upgrade volume programs.

Our connected device subscriber base has been growing, primarily in response to our expanded IoT offerings across various industries, including transportation, security, healthcare, smart buildings and smart cities, energy, retail and agriculture. Our investments in network infrastructure and the expansion of our IoT product portfolio have also allowed us to provide reliable and scalable IoT solutions to our customers.

Growth in our internet subscriber base has been supported by our continued investments in building out our fibre-optic infrastructure. Our TV subscriber base has continued to grow, reflecting net subscriber additions in response to our diverse and flexible product offerings, which address the changing needs and preferences of consumers. Growth in our security and

automation subscriber base is driven by the success of our bundled offerings of mobility and home services. Bundling increases our services per home and has a positive impact on churn for most services, supported by our effective self-install and virtual-install models. Residential voice subscriber losses have remained relatively low as a result of the success of our bundled services and lower-priced offerings, as well as effective retention efforts to mitigate the ongoing substitution to mobile and internet-based services.

The trend of growth in our fixed data services revenue reflects the growth of our internet and security and automation subscriber bases, bolstered by sustained demand for faster internet speeds and larger bandwidth, as well as home and business security and automation offerings and other advanced applications, which are supported by investments in our fibre-optic footprint. The trend of declines in TV revenues and fixed voice revenues is a result of technological substitution and more intense competition. However, we are mitigating this trend with our bundled product and lower-priced entertainment offerings, such as Stream+, product diversification and effective retention efforts. The migration of business product and service offerings to IP platforms and the entry of new competitors have resulted in inherently lower margins compared to some legacy business product and service offerings. However, we are continuing to refine and diversify our portfolio of innovative business offerings.

Previous trends of agriculture and consumer goods services were attributable to customer churn which hampered subscription growth and limited the sales funnel; however, our agriculture and consumer goods business showed organic improvement throughout 2024 and into 2025. The decline in the second quarter of 2025 was driven by the divestiture of non-core assets. With our global team and cloud-based solutions, we are able to serve a diverse client base, including growers, producers, agronomists, advisors, processors and retailers, by enabling more effective and agile decision-making that can address changing consumer demands, improve profitability and generate a better flow of information across the value chain. This improves the safety and sustainability of our outputs and drives efficiencies in the way we produce, distribute and consume food and consumer goods.

TTech operating indicators

At June 30	2025	2024	Change
Subscriber connections (thousands):			
Mobile phone ¹	10,192	9,947	2%
Connected device	3,989	3,376	18%
Internet ²	2,742	2,689	2%
TV	1,428	1,341	6%
Security and automation	1,144	1,098	4%
Residential voice	1,000	1,049	(5)%
Total telecom subscriber connections	20,495	19,500	5%
LTE population coverage ³ (millions)	36.7	36.7	—%
5G population coverage ³ (millions)	32.6	32.0	2%
	<div> <div>Three-month periods ended June 30</div> <div>Six-month periods ended June 30</div> </div>		
	2025	2024	Change
Mobile phone gross additions (thousands)	376	415	(9)%
Subscriber connection net additions (losses) (thousands):			
Mobile phone	55	101	(46)%
Connected device	112	161	(30)%
Internet	27	33	(18)%
TV	12	25	(52)%
Security and automation	9	20	(55)%
Residential voice	(17)	(8)	n/m
Total telecom subscriber connection net additions	198	332	(40)%
Mobile phone ARPU, per month ^{1,4} (\$)	56.58	58.49	(3.3)%
Mobile phone churn, per month ^{1,5} (%)	1.06	1.07	(0.01) pts.

1 Effective January 1, 2025, we adjusted our mobile phone subscriber base to remove 30,000 subscribers on a prospective basis, following an in-depth review of customer accounts.

2 Effective January 1, 2025, we adjusted our internet subscriber base to remove 66,000 subscribers on a prospective basis, due to a review of our subscriber base.

3 Including network access agreements with other Canadian carriers.

4 This is an other specified financial measure. See *Section 11.1 Non-GAAP and other specified financial measures*. This is an industry measure useful in assessing operating performance of a mobile products and services company, but is not a measure defined under IFRS Accounting Standards.

5 See *Section 11.2 Operating indicators*.

- **Mobile phone gross additions** were 376,000 in the second quarter of 2025 and 715,000 in the first six months of 2025, reflecting decreases of 39,000 for the quarter and 76,000 for the six-month period. These decreases were driven by decelerating growth in the Canadian population from slowing immigration, in addition to a greater emphasis on premium and profitable loading.
- Our **mobile phone churn rate** was 1.06% in the second quarter of 2025 and 1.06% in the first six months of 2025, compared to 1.07% in the second quarter of 2024 and 1.10% in the first six months of 2024. These churn rates decreased largely as a result of our ongoing focus on customer retention and network quality, along with successful promotions and bundled offerings. These factors were partly offset by customer switching decisions in response to more intense marketing and promotional price competition.
- **Mobile phone net additions** were 55,000 in the second quarter of 2025 and 75,000 in the first six months of 2025, reflecting decreases of 46,000 for the quarter and 71,000 for the six-month period, driven by lower mobile phone gross additions.
- **Mobile phone ARPU** was \$56.58 in the second quarter of 2025 and \$56.85 in the first six months of 2025, reflecting decreases of \$1.91 or 3.3% for the quarter and \$2.05 or 3.5% for the six-month period. These decreases were attributable to the adoption of base rate plans with lower prices in response to more intense marketing and promotional price competition targeting both new and existing customers, and a decline in overage and roaming revenues, partially offset by higher IoT revenue. We are seeing a continuing increase in the adoption of unlimited data and Canada-U.S.-Mexico plans, which provide higher and more stable ARPU on a monthly basis while also

giving customers cost certainty in lower roaming fees to the U.S. and Mexico, and lower data overage fees, respectively.

- **Connected device net additions** were 112,000 in the second quarter of 2025 and 260,000 in the first six months of 2025, reflecting decreases of 49,000 for the quarter and 2,000 for the six-month period, attributable to higher deactivations in IoT connections from customers in the transportation and connectivity industries, partially offset by higher gross additions.
- **Internet net additions** were 27,000 in the second quarter of 2025 and 48,000 in the first six months of 2025, reflecting decreases of 6,000 for the quarter and 15,000 for the six-month period. These decreases were largely attributable to higher churn and heightened competitive pressures, partially offset by higher gross loading with strength in our fibre optic offerings.
- **TV net additions** were 12,000 in the second quarter of 2025 and 39,000 in the first six months of 2025, reflecting decreases of 13,000

for the quarter and 5,000 for the six-month period. These decreases largely reflect higher churn and changing customer preferences, partially offset by higher gross loading in our diverse offerings, including Stream+.

- **Security and automation net additions** were 9,000 in the second quarter of 2025 and 24,000 in the first six months of 2025, reflecting decreases of 11,000 for the quarter and 18,000 for the six-month period, reflecting higher churn related to shifts in consumer purchasing decisions and lower activations.
- **Residential voice net losses** were 17,000 in the second quarter of 2025 and 30,000 in the first six months of 2025, reflecting increased losses of 9,000 for the quarter and 14,000 for the six-month period, attributable to lower gross additions. These were moderated by our commitment to customer retention, with low churn reflecting successful loss mitigation.

Operating revenues and other income – TTech segment

(\$ in millions)	Three-month periods ended June 30			Six-month periods ended June 30		
	2025	2024 (restated)	Change	2025	2024 (restated)	Change
Mobile network revenue	1,723	1,734	(1)%	3,455	3,480	(1)%
Mobile equipment and other service revenues	498	503	(1)%	1,022	984	4%
Fixed data services ¹	1,193	1,158	3%	2,385	2,317	3%
Fixed voice services	170	178	(4)%	340	357	(5)%
Fixed equipment and other service revenues	124	125	(1)%	246	242	2%
Agriculture and consumer goods services	85	91	(7)%	183	173	6%
Operating revenues (arising from contracts with customers)	3,793	3,789	—%	7,631	7,553	1%
Other income	50	30	67%	89	57	56%
External Operating revenues and other income	3,843	3,819	1%	7,720	7,610	1%
Intersegment revenues	5	5	—%	11	10	10%
TTech Operating revenues and other income	3,848	3,824	1%	7,731	7,620	1%

¹ Excludes agriculture and consumer goods services.

TTech Operating revenues and other income increased by \$24 million in the second quarter of 2025 and \$111 million in the first six months of 2025.

Mobile network revenue decreased by \$11 million or 1% in the second quarter of 2025 and \$25 million or 1% in the first six months of 2025, largely due to lower mobile phone ARPU, partially offset by growth in our mobile phone subscriber base and an increase in IoT connections.

Mobile equipment and other service revenues decreased by \$5 million in the second quarter of 2025 due to a reduction in contracted volumes, partially offset by the impact of higher-value smartphones in the sales mix. Mobile equipment and other service revenues increased by

\$38 million in the first six months of 2025, reflecting the impact of higher-value smartphones in the sales mix, partially offset by a reduction in contracted volumes.

Fixed data services revenues increased by \$35 million in the second quarter of 2025 and \$68 million in the first six months of 2025, driven by growth in our internet and security and automation subscriber bases, which also saw higher revenue per customer, and growth in our managed services business. These factors were partially offset by lower TV revenues, reflecting an increase in the mix of customers selecting smaller TV combination packages and technological substitution.

Fixed voice services revenues decreased by \$8 million in the second quarter of 2025 and \$17 million in the first six months of 2025, reflecting the ongoing decline in legacy voice revenues as a result of technological substitution and shifts in consumer purchasing decisions. Declines were partially mitigated by the success of our bundled product offerings and our retention efforts.

Fixed equipment and other service revenues were relatively unchanged in the second quarter of 2025. Fixed equipment and other service revenues increased by \$4 million in the first six months of 2025, driven primarily by increases in security premises equipment sales.

Agriculture and consumer goods services revenues decreased by \$6 million in the second quarter of 2025, primarily attributable to the divestiture of non-core assets, partially offset by improved organic growth across multiple revenue streams. Agriculture and consumer goods services revenues increased by \$10 million in the first six months of 2025, driven primarily by business acquisitions in the first quarter of 2024, in addition to

organic growth in consumer goods services and favourable foreign exchange rate impacts.

Other income increased by \$20 million in the second quarter of 2025, largely due to non-recurring lease and other sublease revenue, partially offset by lower gains on real estate projects. Other income increased by \$32 million in the first six months of 2025, due to the same factors as the second quarter, in addition to higher net gains from the divestiture of non-core assets as planned, and higher net reversals of provisions related to business combinations.

Intersegment revenues represent services provided to the TELUS health and TELUS digital experience segments that are eliminated upon consolidation, together with the associated TELUS health and TELUS digital experience segment expenses.

Direct contribution – TTech segment

	Mobile products and services			Fixed products and services ¹			Total TTech		
	2025	2024	Change	2025	2024 (restated)	Change	2025	2024 (restated)	Change
Three-month periods ended June 30 (\$ in millions)									
Revenues									
Service	1,755	1,758	—%	1,500	1,476	2%	3,255	3,234	1%
Equipment	466	479	(3)%	72	76	(5)%	538	555	(3)%
Operating revenues (arising from contracts with customers)	2,221	2,237	(1)%	1,572	1,552	1%	3,793	3,789	—%
Expenses									
Direct expenses	708	678	4%	487	448	9%	1,195	1,126	6%
Direct contribution	1,513	1,559	(3)%	1,085	1,104	(2)%	2,598	2,663	(2)%

Direct contribution – TTech segment

	Mobile products and services			Fixed products and services ¹			Total TTech		
	2025	2024	Change	2025	2024 (restated)	Change	2025	2024 (restated)	Change
Six-month periods ended June 30 (\$ in millions)									
Revenues									
Service	3,512	3,525	—%	3,007	2,940	2%	6,519	6,465	1%
Equipment	965	939	3%	147	149	(1)%	1,112	1,088	2%
Operating revenues (arising from contracts with customers)	4,477	4,464	—%	3,154	3,089	2%	7,631	7,553	1%
Expenses									
Direct expenses	1,445	1,334	8%	955	896	7%	2,400	2,230	8%
Direct contribution	3,032	3,130	(3)%	2,199	2,193	—%	5,231	5,323	(2)%

¹ Includes agriculture and consumer goods services.

The direct expenses included in the direct contribution calculations in the preceding tables represent components of the Goods and services purchased and Employee benefits expense totals included in the table

below and have been calculated in accordance with the accounting policies used to prepare the totals presented in the financial statements. TTech

direct contribution decreased by \$65 million or 2% in the second quarter of 2025 and \$92 million or 2% in the first six months of 2025.

TTech mobile products and services direct contribution decreased by \$46 million in the second quarter of 2025 and \$98 million in the first six months of 2025, largely reflecting the impact of lower mobile phone ARPU and lower mobile equipment margin from lower contracted volumes and intense competitive price discounting. These factors were partially offset by mobile phone subscriber growth.

TTech fixed products and services direct contribution decreased by \$19 million in the second quarter of 2025, primarily driven by legacy voice and TV margins attributable to technological substitution. This was partially offset by continued internet and security and automation subscriber growth and higher revenue per customer. Lower agriculture and consumer goods margins contributed to the decline in the second quarter of 2025 primarily from the divestiture of non-core assets, but represented an overall increase in the first six months of 2025.

Operating expenses – TTech segment

(\$ in millions)	Three-month periods ended June 30			Six-month periods ended June 30		
	2025	2024 (restated)	Change	2025	2024 (restated)	Change
Goods and services purchased ¹	1,727	1,700	2%	3,453	3,371	2%
Employee benefits expense ¹	572	651	(12)%	1,159	1,360	(15)%
TTech operating expenses	2,299	2,351	(2)%	4,612	4,731	(3)%

¹ Includes restructuring and other costs.

TTech operating expenses decreased by \$52 million in the second quarter of 2025 and \$119 million in the first six months of 2025. See *TTech Adjusted EBITDA* below for further details.

EBITDA – TTech segment

(\$ in millions, except margins)	Three-month periods ended June 30			Six-month periods ended June 30		
	2025	2024 (restated)	Change	2025	2024 (restated)	Change
EBITDA	1,549	1,473	5%	3,119	2,889	8%
Add restructuring and other costs included in EBITDA	55	88	n/m	134	272	n/m
Adjusted EBITDA	1,604	1,561	3%	3,253	3,161	3%
EBITDA margin ¹ (%)	40.3	38.4	1.9 pts.	40.3	37.8	2.5 pts.
Adjusted EBITDA margin ¹ (%)	41.7	40.7	1.0 pts.	42.1	41.4	0.7 pts.

¹ These are non-GAAP and other specified financial measures. See *Section 11.1 Non-GAAP and other specified financial measures*.

TTech EBITDA increased by \$76 million or 5% in the second quarter of 2025 and \$230 million or 8% in the first six months of 2025. In addition to the growth drivers discussed within *TTech Adjusted EBITDA* below, EBITDA also reflected a reduction in restructuring and other costs of \$33 million in the second quarter of 2025 and \$138 million in the first six months of 2025, primarily related to prior year investments in cost efficiency and effectiveness programs, inclusive of real estate rationalization.

TTech Adjusted EBITDA increased by \$43 million or 3% in the second quarter of 2025 reflecting: (i) cost reduction efforts, including workforce reductions, and increased adoption of TELUS Digital's solutions across TTech operations, resulting in competitive benefits given the lower cost structure in TELUS Digital, as well as reductions in marketing and administrative costs; (ii) mobile, residential internet, security and automation,

and TV subscriber growth; and (iii) higher Other income. These factors were partially offset by: (i) lower mobile phone ARPU; (ii) lower mobile equipment margins; (iii) an increase in bad debt expense; (iv) declining fixed legacy voice and TV margins; (v) lower agriculture and consumer goods margins from the divestiture of non-core assets; and (vi) increased costs of subscription-based licences and cloud usage. TTech Adjusted EBITDA increased by \$92 million or 3% in the first six months of 2025 due to the same factors as the second quarter, with the exception of agriculture and consumer goods margins which increased during the six-month period.

TTech Adjusted EBITDA margin increased by one percentage point in the second quarter of 2025 and 0.7 percentage points in the first six months of 2025. These improvements were largely driven by our cost efficiency and effectiveness programs as described above.

Adjusted EBITDA less capital expenditures – TTech segment

(\$ in millions)	Three-month periods ended June 30			Six-month periods ended June 30		
	2025	2024 (restated)	Change	2025	2024 (restated)	Change
Adjusted EBITDA	1,604	1,561	3%	3,253	3,161	3%
Capital expenditures	(591)	(613)	(4)%	(1,106)	(1,276)	(13)%
Adjusted EBITDA less capital expenditures ¹	1,013	948	7%	2,147	1,885	14%
1 See Section 11.1 Non-GAAP and other specified financial measures.						

TTech Adjusted EBITDA less capital expenditures increased by \$65 million in the second quarter of 2025 and \$262 million in the first six months of 2025. See Section 7.3 for further discussion of capital expenditures.

EBIT – TTech segment

(\$ in millions)	Three-month periods ended June 30			Six-month periods ended June 30		
	2025	2024 (restated)	Change	2025	2024 (restated)	Change
EBITDA	1,549	1,473	5%	3,119	2,889	8%
Depreciation	(535)	(529)	1%	(1,064)	(1,150)	(7)%
Amortization of intangible assets	(238)	(235)	1%	(478)	(458)	4%
EBIT ¹	776	709	9%	1,577	1,281	23%
1 See Section 11.1 Non-GAAP and other specified financial measures.						

TTech EBIT increased by \$67 million in the second quarter of 2025 and \$296 million in the first six months of 2025, in line with the increases in EBITDA. TTech depreciation increased by \$6 million in the second quarter of 2025. In the first six months of 2025, TTech depreciation decreased by \$86 million primarily driven by lower real estate rationalization. TTech amortization was relatively unchanged in the second quarter of 2025 and increased by \$20 million in the first six months of 2025, largely from new acquisitions and increased additions of software assets.

5.5 TELUS health segment**TELUS Health trends**

The trend of growth in health services revenues has been driven by growth in our employee and family assistance programs (EFAP), following our acquisition of several businesses globally throughout 2024 as well as Workplace Options in May 2025. It also reflects continued organic growth in our existing health offerings, driven by increased adoption and expansion of our digital health solutions and the growing member base across our health services, which include: (i) employer solutions: provides physical, mental and financial well-being solutions focused on the global employer segment, including EFAP, total mental health, consulting and TELUS Health Wellbeing; (ii) payvider: delivers integrated health solutions to our payor and provider businesses – the payor business encompasses both the public and private sectors (health benefits management, e-claims, patient health records and public health managed services) and the provider business includes pharmacy software solutions, collaborative health medical records and virtual pharmacy; (iii) retirement and benefits solutions: work to improve the financial health and well-being of organizations and individuals with

sustainable and flexible pensions and benefits administration and retirements solutions; (iv) TELUS Health care centres: oversees clinic operations and transformation, as well as medical and mental health clinical delivery; and (v) consumer health: offers market leading solutions for primary care, pet care, aging in place and chronic disease management. On May 1, 2025, we acquired Workplace Options, a global provider of integrated employee well-being solutions. This furthers TELUS Health's practice of partnering with providers, digital health organizations, health plans and employers to create a more robust and localized offering executed at a global scale, now covering more than 200 countries and territories. Growth in the number of lives covered is largely driven by the expansion of our EFAP including the acquisition of Workplace Options and their associated healthcare lives covered.

TELUS Health operating indicators

Health services (millions)			
At June 30	2025	2024	Change
Healthcare lives covered ¹	157.1	75.1	n/m
¹ During the second quarter of 2025, we added 79.3 million healthcare lives covered as a result of the Workplace Options acquisition and a prospective change to the definition of healthcare lives covered to include clients who utilize TELUS Health services indirectly.			

- **Healthcare lives covered** were 157.1 million as of the end of the second quarter of 2025, an increase of 82.0 million over the past

12 months, primarily due to the addition of 79.3 million lives covered from our second quarter acquisition of Workplace Options and a prospective change to the definition of healthcare lives covered to include clients who utilize TELUS Health services indirectly. Organically, healthcare lives covered increased mainly reflecting robust growth in our EFAP across all of our operating regions, in addition to continued demand for virtual solutions.

Operating revenues and other income – TELUS health segment

(\$ in millions)	Three-month periods ended June 30			Six-month periods ended June 30		
	2025	2024	Change	2025	2024	Change
Health services	514	442	16%	984	858	15%
Health equipment	2	3	(33)%	3	7	(57)%
Operating revenues (arising from contracts with customers)	516	445	16%	987	865	14%
Other income	1	1	—%	1	1	—%
External Operating revenues and other income	517	446	16%	988	866	14%
Intersegment revenues	2	2	—%	4	4	—%
TELUS Health Operating revenues and other income	519	448	16%	992	870	14%

TELUS Health Operating revenues and other income increased by \$71 million in the second quarter of 2025 and \$122 million in the first six months of 2025.

Across TELUS Health, the reported rates of revenue growth were positively impacted by the strengthening of the U.S. dollar, the British pound and the European euro against the Canadian dollar compared to the same periods in the prior year.

Our **health services** revenues increased by \$72 million in the second quarter of 2025 and \$126 million in the first six months of 2025, driven by: (i) global business acquisitions in employer solutions, including the acquisition of Workplace Options in May 2025; (ii) growth in payvider, with strong performance in health benefits management services, collaborative

health records and virtual pharmacy solutions; and (iii) organic growth in employer solutions. This was offset by a decline in retirement and benefits solutions.

Health equipment revenues decreased by \$1 million in the second quarter of 2025 and \$4 million in the first six months of 2025, due to lower revenue from a pharmacy hardware upgrade program in our payvider vertical.

Intersegment revenues represent services provided to the TTech segment that are eliminated upon consolidation, together with the associated TTech expenses.

Direct contribution – TELUS health segment

(\$ in millions)	Three-month periods ended June 30			Six-month periods ended June 30		
	2025	2024	Change	2025	2024	Change
Revenues						
Service	514	442	16%	984	858	15%
Equipment	2	3	(33)%	3	7	(57)%
Operating revenues (arising from contracts with customers)	516	445	16%	987	865	14%
Expenses						
Direct expenses	247	209	18%	468	416	13%
Direct contribution	269	236	14%	519	449	16%

The direct expenses included in the direct contribution calculations in the preceding table represent components of the Goods and services purchased and Employee benefits expense totals included in the table below and have been calculated in accordance with the accounting policies used to prepare the totals presented in the financial statements. The nature of the direct expenses are mainly counsellor network costs, clinicians, implementation and support costs. TELUS Health direct contribution

increased by \$33 million in the second quarter of 2025 and \$70 million in the first six months of 2025, reflecting: (i) revenue growth as described in the revenue section; and (ii) cost reduction efforts, driven by digital transformation programs which have lowered our cost to serve.

Operating expenses – TELUS health segment

(\$ in millions)	Three-month periods ended June 30			Six-month periods ended June 30		
	2025	2024	Change	2025	2024	Change
Goods and services purchased ¹	185	187	(1)%	374	368	2%
Employee benefits expense ¹	250	212	18%	467	418	12%
TELUS Health operating expenses	435	399	9%	841	786	7%

1 Includes restructuring and other costs.

TELUS Health operating expenses increased by \$36 million in the second quarter of 2025 and \$55 million in the first six months of 2025, in line with revenue growth. See *TELUS Health direct contribution* above and *TELUS Health Adjusted EBITDA* below for further details.

EBITDA – TELUS health segment

(\$ in millions, except margins)	Three-month periods ended June 30			Six-month periods ended June 30		
	2025	2024	Change	2025	2024	Change
EBITDA	84	49	72%	151	84	80%
Add restructuring and other costs included in EBITDA	7	21	n/m	16	45	n/m
Adjusted EBITDA	91	70	29%	167	129	29%
EBITDA margin ¹ (%)	16.2	10.9	5.3 pts.	15.2	9.7	5.5 pts.
Adjusted EBITDA margin ¹ (%)	17.5	15.7	1.8 pts.	16.9	14.9	2.0 pts.

1 These are non-GAAP and other specified financial measures. See *Section 11.1 Non-GAAP and other specified financial measures*.

TELUS Health EBITDA increased by \$35 million or 72% in the second quarter of 2025 and \$67 million or 80% in the first six months of 2025. TELUS Health Adjusted EBITDA increased by \$21 million or 29% in the second quarter of 2025 and \$38 million or 29% in the first six months of 2025, reflecting revenue growth and cost reduction efforts as described in the direct contribution section, as well as continued realization of acquisition integration synergies. These factors were partially offset by higher indirect costs related to: (i) global business acquisitions; and (ii) the scaling of our digital capabilities, inclusive of increased subscription-based licences, contractor and cloud usage costs. The difference in growth rates between

EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA in both the second quarter and first six months of 2025 is attributable to lower restructuring and other costs.

TELUS Health Adjusted EBITDA margin increased by 1.8 percentage points in the second quarter of 2025 and 2.0 percentage points in the first six months of 2025. This improvement was largely driven by our lower cost to serve and the continued realization of acquisition integration synergies, as previously described.

Adjusted EBITDA less capital expenditures – TELUS health segment

(\$ in millions)	Three-month periods ended June 30			Six-month periods ended June 30		
	2025	2024	Change	2025	2024	Change
Adjusted EBITDA	91	70	29%	167	129	29%
Capital expenditures	(59)	(50)	18%	(103)	(94)	10%
Adjusted EBITDA less capital expenditures ¹	32	20	60%	64	35	83%

¹ See Section 11.1 Non-GAAP and other specified financial measures.

TELUS Health Adjusted EBITDA less capital expenditures increased by \$12 million in the second quarter of 2025 and \$29 million in the first six months of 2025. See Section 7.3 for further discussion of capital expenditures.

EBIT – TELUS health segment

(\$ in millions)	Three-month periods ended June 30			Six-month periods ended June 30		
	2025	2024	Change	2025	2024	Change
EBITDA	84	49	72%	151	84	80%
Depreciation	(10)	(30)	(67)%	(23)	(53)	(57)%
Amortization of intangible assets	(100)	(90)	11%	(194)	(180)	8%
EBIT ¹	(26)	(71)	(63)%	(66)	(149)	(56)%

¹ See Section 11.1 Non-GAAP and other specified financial measures.

TELUS Health EBIT increased by \$45 million in the second quarter of 2025 and \$83 million in the first six months of 2025, in line with the increase in EBITDA. TELUS Health depreciation decreased by \$20 million in the second quarter of 2025 and \$30 million in the first six months of 2025, primarily driven by lower real estate rationalization. TELUS Health amortization increased by \$10 million in the second quarter of 2025 and \$14 million in the first six months of 2025, largely from amortization from business acquisitions.

5.6 TELUS digital experience segment**TELUS Digital trends**

The historical trend over the past eight quarters in TELUS Digital revenue reflects changes in service volume demand from our existing clients and services provided to new clients. During 2024 and in the first six months of 2025, we observed a stabilization in service volume demand after experiencing a notable reduction which became more pronounced beginning in the second quarter of 2023, arising from some of our larger technology clients, where the service volume reduction was more significant than expected, particularly in Europe. At the same time, several of our key clients also began to reduce their costs, which resulted in delays and near-term reductions in spending commitments. Intersegment revenues, which represents TELUS Digital's largest revenue source, have continued to increase year-over-year, comprising approximately 25% of total TELUS Digital revenues.

Goods and services purchased and Employee benefits expense increased, reflecting: (i) the expansion of our TELUS Digital team member base including higher training costs to service customer requirements as well as increased complexity from both existing and new customers;

(ii) higher average salaries and wages over time, attrition and absenteeism; (iii) restructuring and other costs related to cost efficiency programs; (iv) changes in external labour requirements to support the growth in our digital services business; (v) changes in our crowdsourced-enabled workforce to support our AI and data solutions service line; (vi) increases in our software licensing costs associated with our growing team member base; and (vii) increases in administrative expenses and facility costs to support overall business growth. Beginning in the second quarter of 2023, Employee benefits expense was positively impacted by employee-related cost efficiency initiatives resulting in decreases in our team member count in certain regions in response to the reduction in service volume demand from some clients, and a favourable mix of labour sourced from lower-cost jurisdictions.

Depreciation and amortization has increased, reflecting growth in capital assets such as facilities, platform development in our AI and data solutions service line, and capital costs to maintain our existing operations, partially offset by the timing of full depreciation or amortization of existing capital assets.

TELUS Digital operating indicators

(\$ in millions)	Three-month periods ended June 30			Six-month periods ended June 30		
	2025	2024	Change	2025	2024	Change
Operating revenues by industry vertical						
Tech and games	421	377	12%	826	751	10%
Communications and media	242	216	12%	490	432	13%
eCommerce and fintech	78	89	(12)%	161	181	(11)%
Healthcare	70	64	9%	142	130	9%
Banking, financial services and insurance	58	53	9%	115	102	13%
All others ¹	97	94	3%	194	182	7%
	966	893	8%	1,928	1,778	8%
Operating revenues by geographic region						
Europe	293	255	15%	585	519	13%
North America	276	247	12%	540	500	8%
Asia-Pacific ²	221	225	(2)%	446	436	2%
Central America and others ²	176	166	6%	357	323	11%
	966	893	8%	1,928	1,778	8%

1 All others includes, among others, travel and hospitality, energy and utilities, retail, and consumer packaged goods industry verticals.

2 Effective for the first quarter of 2025, Asia-Pacific includes Africa geographic region and Central America and others includes South America geographic region. Comparative information has been restated to conform with the current period presentation.

Across all of our verticals, the reported rates of revenue growth were positively impacted by the strengthening of both the U.S. dollar and the European euro against the Canadian dollar compared to the same period in the prior year.

Revenue from our tech and games industry vertical increased by \$44 million in the second quarter of 2025 and \$75 million in the first six months of 2025, primarily due to higher revenue from certain social media clients and certain other technology clients, partially offset by a decrease in revenue from other clients within this industry vertical. Revenue from our communications and media industry vertical increased by \$26 million in the second quarter of 2025 and \$58 million in the first six months of 2025, driven primarily by more services provided to the TTech segment, partially offset by lower service revenue from certain other telecommunication clients. Revenue from our eCommerce and fintech industry vertical decreased by \$11 million in the second quarter of 2025 and \$20 million in the first six months of 2025, due to a decline in service volumes. Revenue from our healthcare industry vertical increased by \$6 million in the second quarter of 2025 and \$12 million in the first six months of 2025, primarily due to additional services provided to the TELUS health segment and certain other healthcare clients. Revenue from our banking, financial services and

insurance industry vertical increased by \$5 million in the second quarter of 2025 and \$13 million in the first six months of 2025, primarily due to growth from a variety of North American and global financial services clients. All other verticals increased by \$3 million in the second quarter of 2025 and \$12 million in the first six months of 2025, due to higher revenue across various client accounts.

We serve our clients, who are primarily domiciled in North America and Europe, from multiple delivery locations across various geographic regions. In addition, our AI and data solutions service line clients are largely supported by crowdsourced contractors that are globally dispersed and not limited to the physical locations of our delivery centres. During both the second quarter and first six months of 2025, we benefited from the strengthening of both the U.S. dollar and the European euro against the Canadian dollar, which resulted in a favourable foreign currency impact on our TELUS Digital Operating revenues. The table above presents the revenue generated in each geographic region, based on the location of our delivery centre or where the services were provided from, for the periods presented.

Operating revenues and other income – TELUS digital experience segment

(\$ in millions)	Three-month periods ended June 30			Six-month periods ended June 30		
	2025	2024	Change	2025	2024	Change
Operating revenues (arising from contracts with customers)	722	666	8%	1,431	1,348	6%
Other income	—	43	(100)%	—	82	(100)%
External Operating revenues and other income	722	709	2%	1,431	1,430	—%
Intersegment revenues	244	227	7%	497	430	16%
TELUS Digital Operating revenues and other income	966	936	3%	1,928	1,860	4%

TELUS Digital Operating revenues and other income increased by \$30 million in the second quarter of 2025 and \$68 million in the first six months of 2025.

Our **Operating revenues (arising from contracts with customers)** increased by \$56 million in the second quarter of 2025 and \$83 million in the first six months of 2025, primarily attributable to: (i) the strengthening of both the U.S. dollar and the European euro against the Canadian dollar, which resulted in a favourable foreign currency impact on our TELUS Digital operating results; (ii) growth in services provided to existing clients, including certain social media clients; and (iii) new clients added since the same period in the prior year. These increases were partially offset by lower revenues earned from certain technology and eCommerce clients.

Other income decreased by \$43 million in the second quarter of 2025 and \$82 million in the first six months of 2025, due to the prior period revision in our estimates of certain performance-based criteria associated with our provisions for written put options, which resulted in a reduction of our provisions for written put options.

Intersegment revenues represent services provided to the TTech and TELUS health segments. Such revenues are eliminated upon consolidation, together with the associated expenses, as well as the TELUS digital experience segment margin on costs capitalized within the TTech segment. Services have been provided to the TTech and TELUS health segments which include capital expenditures for software and contract acquisition costs that are deferred and amortized.

The increase in intersegment revenues in both the second quarter and first six months of 2025 reflects the competitive benefits TELUS derives from the lower cost structure in the TELUS digital experience segment and the significant amounts of value-generating digital, customer experience, telecommunications, health and consumer goods solutions received, while maintaining control over the quality of the associated services delivered and, on a consolidated basis, retaining the margin that a third-party vendor would otherwise earn.

Operating expenses – TELUS digital experience segment

(\$ in millions)	Three-month periods ended June 30			Six-month periods ended June 30		
	2025	2024	Change	2025	2024	Change
Goods and services purchased ¹	182	160	14%	362	314	15%
Employee benefits expense ¹	723	610	19%	1,385	1,183	17%
TELUS Digital operating expenses	905	770	18%	1,747	1,497	17%

¹ Includes restructuring and other costs.

TELUS Digital operating expenses increased by \$135 million in the second quarter of 2025 and \$250 million in the first six months of 2025. See *TELUS Digital Adjusted EBITDA* below for further details.

EBITDA – TELUS digital experience segment

(\$ in millions, except margins)	Three-month periods ended June 30			Six-month periods ended June 30		
	2025	2024	Change	2025	2024	Change
EBITDA	61	166	(63)%	181	363	(50)%
Add restructuring and other costs included in EBITDA	71	12	n/m	80	22	n/m
Adjusted EBITDA ¹	132	178	(26)%	261	385	(32)%
EBITDA margin ² (%)	6.4	17.8	(11.4) pts.	9.4	19.5	(10.1) pts.
Adjusted EBITDA margin ² (%)	13.7	19.0	(5.3) pts.	13.5	20.7	(7.2) pts.
1 For certain metrics, there are definitional differences between TELUS and TELUS Digital reporting. These differences largely arise from TELUS Digital adopting definitions consistent with practice in its industry.						
2 These are non-GAAP and other specified financial measures. See <i>Section 11.1 Non-GAAP and other specified financial measures</i> .						

TELUS Digital EBITDA decreased by \$105 million or 63% in the second quarter of 2025 and \$182 million or 50% in the first six months of 2025. TELUS Digital Adjusted EBITDA decreased by \$46 million or 26% in the second quarter of 2025 and \$124 million or 32% in the first six months of 2025, while Adjusted EBITDA margin decreased by 5.3 percentage points in the second quarter of 2025 and 7.2 percentage points in the first six months

of 2025. The decrease in Adjusted EBITDA in the second quarter and first six months of 2025 was due to Other income generated in the prior year's comparative periods associated with a reduction of our provisions for written put options, as well as an increase in salaries and benefits and goods and services purchased outpacing revenue growth.

Adjusted EBITDA less capital expenditures – TELUS digital experience segment

(\$ in millions)	Three-month periods ended June 30			Six-month periods ended June 30		
	2025	2024	Change	2025	2024	Change
Adjusted EBITDA	132	178	(26)%	261	385	(32)%
Capital expenditures	(43)	(40)	8%	(84)	(66)	27%
Adjusted EBITDA less capital expenditures ¹	89	138	(36)%	177	319	(45)%
1 See <i>Section 11.1 Non-GAAP and other specified financial measures</i> .						

TELUS Digital Adjusted EBITDA less capital expenditures decreased by \$49 million in the second quarter of 2025 and \$142 million in the first six months of 2025. See *Section 7.3* for further discussion of capital expenditures.

EBIT – TELUS digital experience segment

(\$ in millions)	Three-month periods ended June 30			Six-month periods ended June 30		
	2025	2024	Change	2025	2024	Change
EBITDA	61	166	(63)%	181	363	(50)%
Depreciation	(56)	(49)	14%	(106)	(95)	12%
Amortization of intangible assets	(65)	(61)	7%	(131)	(121)	8%
Impairment of goodwill	(500)	—	n/m	(500)	—	n/m
EBIT ¹	(560)	56	n/m	(556)	147	n/m
1 See <i>Section 11.1 Non-GAAP and other specified financial measures</i> .						

TELUS Digital EBIT decreased by \$616 million in the second quarter of 2025, and \$703 million in the first six months of 2025. The decrease was primarily attributable to a goodwill impairment charge recorded in the second quarter of 2025, as the recoverable amount of the TELUS digital experience cash-generating unit was less than its carrying amount. Excluding this impairment, the decrease in EBIT was in line with the decrease in EBITDA, in addition to higher depreciation and amortization expenses.

6. Changes in financial position

Financial position at: (\$ millions)	June 30 2025	Dec. 31 2024	Change	Change includes:
Current assets				
Cash and temporary investments, net	3,682	869	2,813	See <i>Section 7 Liquidity and capital resources</i>
Accounts receivable	3,502	3,689	(187)	An improvement in days sales outstanding, as well as a decrease in accounts receivable arising from sales volume from our dealer and retail channels and lower unbilled customer finance receivables
Income and other taxes receivable	225	146	79	Instalments to date are greater than the expense
Inventories	485	629	(144)	A decrease mainly driven by a reduction in new handsets, inventories at our dealer and retail channels, and timing of inventory in transit; partially offset by an increase in used handsets
Contract assets	453	465	(12)	Refer to description in non-current contract assets
Costs incurred to obtain or fulfill contracts with customers	387	366	21	An increase driven by success-based initiatives increasing commissions
Prepaid maintenance and other	578	403	175	An increase driven by the annual prepayment of maintenance contracts, statutory employee benefits, wireless spectrum license fees and prepaid property taxes
Current derivative assets	12	65	(53)	A decrease in the notional amount of hedging items.
Current liabilities				
Short-term borrowings	922	922	—	See <i>Note 22</i> of the interim consolidated financial statements
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	3,383	3,630	(247)	A decrease primarily reflecting a reduction in trade accounts payable, and liabilities associated with payroll and other employee-related accruals, largely offset by an increase in interest payable. See <i>Note 23</i> of the interim consolidated financial statements
Income and other taxes payable	141	142	(1)	—
Dividends payable	634	605	29	Effects of an increase in the dividend rate and number of shares outstanding
Advance billings and customer deposits	1,021	1,039	(18)	A decrease in advanced billings primarily due to lower inventory across our dealer and retail distribution channels. See <i>Note 24</i> of the interim consolidated financial statements
Provisions	244	236	8	An increase primarily due to the reclassification of long-term written put options and contingent consideration, offset by a decrease in employee-related provisions
Current maturities of long-term debt	4,465	3,246	1,219	An increase due to the reclassification of TELUS senior notes acquired pursuant to our tender offers announced on June 20, 2025 with a principal face amount of \$1.8 billion, as well as an increase due to the reclassification of long-term debt related to the upcoming maturity of \$600 million Notes, Series CV, in March 2026; largely offset by the repayment of \$800 million Notes, Series CQ, in January 2025, and a decrease in commercial paper outstanding
Current derivative liabilities	79	11	68	An increase primarily due to a larger spread between hedged foreign exchange rates and the actual foreign exchange rates at the end of the period.
Working capital (Current assets subtracting Current liabilities)	(1,565)	(3,199)	1,634	TELUS normally has a negative working capital position. See <i>Financing and capital structure management plans</i> in <i>Section 4.3</i> and <i>Note 4(b)</i> of the interim consolidated financial statements.

Financial position at: (\$ millions)	June 30 2025	Dec. 31 2024	Change	Change includes:
Non-current assets				
Property, plant and equipment, net	17,555	17,337	218	See <i>Capital expenditures</i> in Section 7.3 <i>Cash used by investing activities</i> and <i>Depreciation</i> in Section 5.3 <i>Consolidated operations</i>
Intangible assets, net	20,523	20,593	(70)	See <i>Capital expenditures</i> in Section 7.3 <i>Cash used by investing activities</i> and <i>Amortization of intangible assets</i> in Section 5.3 <i>Consolidated operations</i>
Goodwill, net	10,440	10,559	(119)	A decrease due to an impairment of goodwill and fluctuations in foreign exchange rates, partially offset by business acquisitions. See <i>Note 18</i> of the interim consolidated financial statements
Contract assets	273	325	(52)	A decrease driven by a lower volume of subsidized devices offset by our Bring-It-Back and TELUS Easy Payment programs
Other long-term assets	2,513	2,577	(64)	A decrease mainly driven by derivative assets, investments in associates, and unbilled customer finance receivables, partially offset by portfolio investments, costs incurred to obtain or fulfill contracts with customers, and deferred income taxes.
Non-current liabilities				
Provisions	620	686	(66)	A decrease primarily due to the reclassification of long-term written put options and contingent consideration
Long-term debt	27,729	25,608	2,121	See Section 7.4 <i>Cash provided (used) by financing activities</i>
Other long-term liabilities	995	869	126	An increase primarily due to the increase in derivative liabilities arising from strengthening of the Canadian dollar relative to the U.S. dollar, as well as increases in deferred revenue and deferred capital expenditure government grants
Deferred income taxes	4,293	4,231	62	An overall increase in temporary differences between the accounting and tax basis of assets and liabilities.
Owners' equity				
Common equity	15,220	15,620	(400)	See <i>Consolidated statements of changes in owners' equity</i> in the interim consolidated financial statements
Non-controlling interests	882	1,178	(296)	See <i>Consolidated statements of changes in owners' equity</i> in the interim consolidated financial statements.

7. Liquidity and capital resources

This section contains forward-looking statements, including those in respect of our TELUS Corporation Common Share dividend payout ratio and net debt to EBITDA – excluding restructuring and other costs ratio. See *Caution regarding forward-looking statements* at the beginning of this MD&A.

7.1 Overview

Our capital structure financial policies and financing and capital structure management plans are described in Section 4.3.

Cash flows

(\$ millions)	Three-month periods ended June 30			Six-month periods ended June 30		
	2025	2024	Change	2025	2024	Change
Cash provided by operating activities	1,166	1,388	(222)	2,243	2,338	(95)
Cash used by investing activities	(1,093)	(1,255)	162	(1,695)	(2,247)	552
Cash provided (used) by financing activities	2,595	(1,370)	3,965	2,265	(28)	2,293
Increase (decrease) in Cash and temporary investments, net	2,668	(1,237)	3,905	2,813	63	2,750
Cash and temporary investments, net, beginning of period	1,014	2,164	(1,150)	869	864	5
Cash and temporary investments, net, end of period	3,682	927	2,755	3,682	927	2,755

7.2 Cash provided by operating activities**Analysis of changes in cash provided by operating activities**

(\$ millions)	Three-month periods ended June 30			Six-month periods ended June 30		
	2025	2024	Change	2025	2024	Change
Operating revenues and other income (see <i>Section 5.3</i>)	5,082	4,974	108	10,139	9,906	233
Goods and services purchased (see <i>Section 5.3</i>)	(1,858)	(1,825)	(33)	(3,705)	(3,635)	(70)
Employee benefits expense (see <i>Section 5.3</i>)	(1,545)	(1,473)	(72)	(3,011)	(2,957)	(54)
Restructuring and other costs, net of disbursements	28	(5)	33	(8)	(16)	8
Share-based compensation expense, net of payments	37	39	(2)	79	66	13
Net employee defined benefit plans expense	14	17	(3)	29	34	(5)
Employer contributions to employee defined benefit plans	(5)	(6)	1	(10)	(14)	4
Gain on contributions of real estate to joint ventures	—	(19)	19	(8)	(53)	45
Unrealized changes in VPPAs (see <i>Section 5.3</i>)	—	37	(37)	—	103	(103)
(Income) loss from equity accounted investments	(2)	5	(7)	(2)	10	(12)
Interest paid	(308)	(315)	7	(679)	(649)	(30)
Interest received	17	10	7	22	21	1
Income taxes paid, net of recoveries received	(143)	(115)	(28)	(297)	(195)	(102)
Other operating working capital changes	(151)	64	(215)	(306)	(283)	23
Cash provided by operating activities	1,166	1,388	(222)	2,243	2,338	(95)

Cash provided by operating activities decreased by \$222 million in the second quarter of 2025 and \$95 million in the first six months of 2025.

- Restructuring and other costs, net of disbursements, represented a net change of \$33 million in the second quarter of 2025 and \$8 million in the first six months of 2025. We incurred lower restructuring and other costs disbursements related to improving our overall cost structure and operational effectiveness.
- Interest paid decreased by \$7 million in the second quarter of 2025. In the first six months of 2025, Interest paid increased by \$30 million, largely due to: (i) the issuance of \$700 million of notes in the third quarter of 2024; (ii) increased interest paid on commercial paper as we had more commercial paper outstanding during the first six months of 2025; and (iii) increased draws on the securitization trust.

- Gain on contributions of real estate to joint ventures decreased by \$19 million in the second quarter of 2025 and \$45 million in the first six months of 2025, as we had contributed more properties to real estate joint ventures in the prior periods.
- Income taxes paid, net of recoveries received, increased by \$28 million in the second quarter of 2025 and \$102 million in the first six months of 2025, primarily due to greater required income tax instalments attributable to greater income before income taxes.
- For a discussion of other operating working capital changes, see *Section 6 Changes in financial position* and *Note 31(a)* of the interim consolidated financial statements.

7.3 Cash used by investing activities

Analysis of changes in cash used by investing activities

(\$ millions)	Three-month periods ended June 30			Six-month periods ended June 30		
	2025	2024	Change	2025	2024	Change
Cash payments for capital assets, excluding spectrum licences	(598)	(666)	68	(1,252)	(1,478)	226
Cash payments for spectrum licences	—	(496)	496	—	(620)	620
Cash payments for acquisitions, net	(450)	(78)	(372)	(461)	(167)	(294)
Advances to, and investment in, real estate joint ventures and associates	—	(2)	2	—	(5)	5
Real estate joint venture receipts	—	1	(1)	1	3	(2)
Proceeds on disposition	7	7	—	73	21	52
Investment in portfolio investments and other	(52)	(21)	(31)	(56)	(1)	(55)
Cash used by investing activities	(1,093)	(1,255)	162	(1,695)	(2,247)	552

Cash used by investing activities decreased by \$162 million in the second quarter of 2025 and \$552 million in the first six months of 2025.

- The decrease in Cash payments for capital assets, excluding spectrum licences in both the second quarter and first six months of 2025 was primarily composed of:
 - A reduction in capital expenditures of \$13 million in the second quarter of 2025 and \$151 million in the first six months of 2025 (see *Capital expenditure measures* table and discussion below).
 - Lower capital expenditure payments of \$55 million in the second quarter of 2025 and \$75 million in the first six months of 2025 with respect to payment timing differences.
- Cash payments for spectrum licences decreased by \$496 million in the second quarter of 2025 and \$620 million in the first six months of 2025 as cash payments for spectrum licences made in 2024 were related to the 3800 MHz spectrum auction.
- Cash payments for acquisitions, net, were \$372 million higher in the second quarter of 2025 and \$294 million higher in the first six months of 2025, primarily driven by cash payments for the acquisition of Workplace Options as noted in *Section 1.2*.
- Proceeds on disposition were unchanged in the second quarter of 2025. Proceeds on disposition were \$52 million higher in the first six months of 2025, driven by the divestiture of non-core assets as planned, which will allow us to enhance our strategic focus on core businesses. This compares to the sale of associates in the comparative periods.
- Investment in portfolio investments and other increased by \$31 million in the second quarter of 2025 and \$55 million in the first six months of 2025, primarily as a result of greater capital inventory and the impact of the receipt of deferred capital expenditure government grants in the comparative periods.

Capital expenditure measures

(\$ millions, except capital expenditure intensity)	Three-month periods ended June 30			Six-month periods ended June 30		
	2025	2024	Change	2025	2024	Change
Capital expenditures¹						
TELUS technology solutions segment (TTech)						
TTech operations ²	570	590	(3)%	1,077	1,239	(13)%
TTech real estate development	21	23	(9)%	29	37	(22)%
	591	613	(4)%	1,106	1,276	(13)%
TELUS health segment (TELUS Health)	59	50	18%	103	94	10%
TELUS digital experience segment (TELUS Digital)	43	40	8%	84	66	27%
Eliminations	(15)	(12)	25%	(28)	(20)	40%
Consolidated	678	691	(2)%	1,265	1,416	(11)%
TTech capital expenditure intensity ³ (%)	15	15	— pts.	14	16	(2) pts.
TELUS Health capital expenditure intensity ³ (%)	11	11	— pts.	10	11	(1) pt.
TELUS Digital capital expenditure intensity ³ (%)	4	4	— pts.	4	4	— pts.
Consolidated capital expenditure intensity ³ (%)	13	13	— pts.	12	14	(2) pts.

1 Capital expenditures include assets purchased, excluding right-of-use lease assets, but not yet paid for. Consequently, capital expenditures differ from Cash payments for capital assets, excluding spectrum licences, as reported in the interim consolidated statements of cash flows. Refer to *Note 31* of the interim consolidated financial statements for further information.

2 2024 restated.

3 See *Section 11.1 Non-GAAP and other specified financial measures*.

Consolidated capital expenditures decreased by \$13 million in the second quarter of 2025 and \$151 million in the first six months of 2025.

Capital expenditures in support of TTech operations were \$20 million lower in the second quarter of 2025 and \$162 million lower in the first six months of 2025. These decreases primarily resulted from the completion of certain projects for wireless and fibre network builds and the planned transition of fibre builds to a partner-build model for brownfield and new growth markets. Our capital investments in TTech operations have enabled: (i) ongoing growth in our internet, TV and security and automation subscriber bases, as well as the connection of more premises to our fibre network; (ii) the extended coverage of our 5G network; and (iii) enhancement of our product and digital development to improve system capacity and reliability. By June 30, 2025, our 5G network covered more than 32.6 million Canadians, representing over 88% of the population.

Capital expenditures in support of TTech real estate development decreased by \$2 million in the second quarter of 2025 and \$8 million in the

first six months of 2025, driven by the substantial completion of an investment property at the end of 2024.

TELUS Health capital expenditures increased by \$9 million in both the second quarter and first six months of 2025, driven by increased investments to support clinic expansions and business acquisitions. Our TELUS Health capital expenditures continue to invest in the expansion of our digital health product offerings and capabilities, as well as support for business integration.

TELUS Digital capital expenditures increased by \$3 million in the second quarter of 2025 and \$18 million in the first six months of 2025, primarily driven by increased investments in site builds in the Asia-Pacific and Europe regions, as well as increased investments in our digital solutions service line.

7.4 Cash provided (used) by financing activities

Analysis of changes in cash provided (used) by financing activities

(\$ millions)	Three-month periods ended June 30			Six-month periods ended June 30		
	2025	2024	Change	2025	2024	Change
Dividends paid to holders of Common Shares	(405)	(431)	26	(807)	(790)	(17)
Issue (repayment) of short-term borrowings, net	(390)	940	(1,330)	9	940	(931)
Long-term debt issued	6,469	1,222	5,247	8,132	3,789	4,343
Redemptions and repayment of long-term debt	(3,048)	(3,101)	53	(5,038)	(3,951)	(1,087)
Other	(31)	—	(31)	(31)	(16)	(15)
Cash provided (used) by financing activities	2,595	(1,370)	3,965	2,265	(28)	2,293

Cash provided by financing activities increased by \$4.0 billion in the second quarter of 2025 and \$2.3 billion in the first six months of 2025.

Dividends paid to holders of Common Shares

Our dividend reinvestment and share purchase (DRISP) plan trustee acquired Common Shares from Treasury for the DRISP plan, rather than acquiring shares in the stock market. Effective with the dividends paid on October 1, 2019, we offered Common Shares from Treasury at a discount of 2%. Cash payments for dividends decreased by \$26 million in the second quarter of 2025 as there was greater DRISP participation. Cash payments for dividends increased by \$17 million in the first six months of 2025, which reflected higher dividend rates under our dividend growth program (see *Section 4.3*) and an increase in the number of shares outstanding. During the second quarter of 2025, our DRISP plan trustee acquired Common Shares for \$205 million.

In July 2025, we paid dividends of \$408 million to the holders of Common Shares and the trustee acquired dividend reinvestment Common Shares from Treasury for \$226 million, totalling \$634 million.

Issue (repayment) of short-term borrowings, net

In the second quarter of 2024, we entered into an agreement with an arm's-length securitization trust (see *Section 7.7 Short-term borrowings*). During the first quarter of 2025, we drew down \$0.4 billion. During the second quarter of 2025, we repaid \$0.4 billion, including the effect of net-settled derivatives. This is compared to the second quarter of 2024, where short-term borrowings of \$1.0 billion were drawn and the repayment of short-term borrowings under the previous trust was \$0.1 billion.

Long-term debt issued and Redemptions and repayment of long-term debt

In the second quarter of 2025, long-term debt issued increased by \$5.2 billion, while redemptions and repayment of long-term debt decreased by \$53 million. These changes were primarily composed of:

- A net decrease in commercial paper outstanding, including foreign exchange effects, of \$1.1 billion to a balance of \$1.0 billion (US\$0.7 billion) at June 30, 2025, from a balance of \$2.1 billion

(US\$1.5 billion) at March 31, 2025. Our commercial paper program provides funds at a lower cost than our revolving credit facility and is fully backstopped by the revolving credit facility (see *Section 7.6 Credit facilities*).

- An increase in net draws on the TELUS International (Cda) Inc. credit facility that were more than offset by foreign exchange effects, as net draws on the TELUS International (Cda) Inc. credit facility decreased by \$39 million. Net draws due to a syndicate of financial institutions (excluding TELUS Corporation) on the TELUS International (Cda) Inc. credit facility were US\$1.2 billion at June 30, 2025, compared to US\$1.2 billion at March 31, 2025. The TELUS International (Cda) Inc. credit facility is non-recourse to TELUS Corporation.
- The April 21, 2025 issuance of \$1.1 billion of fixed-to-fixed rate junior subordinated Series CAR notes initially bearing interest at 6.25% and \$500 million of fixed-to-fixed rate junior subordinated Series CAS notes initially bearing interest at 6.75%, both series maturing on July 21, 2055. The net proceeds were used for the repayment of outstanding indebtedness, including the repayment of commercial paper, the reduction of cash amounts outstanding under an arm's-length securitization trust, the repayment of TELUS revolving credit facility amounts outstanding, and for other general corporate purposes.
- The \$375 million re-opening of our fixed-to-fixed rate junior subordinated notes, Series CAR and the \$425 million re-opening of our fixed-to-fixed rate junior subordinated notes, Series CAS, both on June 19, 2025. The net proceeds were used to reduce outstanding indebtedness, including to reduce the amount of commercial paper outstanding, and for other general corporate purposes.
- The June 27, 2025 issuance of US\$700 million of fixed-to-fixed rate junior subordinated Series A notes initially bearing interest at 6.625% and US\$800 million of fixed-to-fixed rate junior subordinated Series B notes initially bearing interest at 7.00%, both series maturing on October 15, 2055. The net proceeds of this offering were used to fund

our tender offers, as further described in *Note 26(b)* of the interim consolidated financial statements.

- The draw-down of \$574 million (US\$415 million) on the unsecured non-revolving \$600 million bank credit facility with a financial institution during the second quarter of 2025, all of which had been repaid in the same period.

For the first six months of 2025, long-term debt issued increased by \$4.3 billion, while redemptions and repayment of long-term debt increased by \$1.1 billion. In addition to some activity from the second quarter of 2025, the change in balance for the first six months of 2025 was primarily composed of:

- A net decrease in commercial paper outstanding, including foreign exchange effects, of \$0.4 billion from a balance of \$1.4 billion (US\$1.0 billion) at December 31, 2024.
- A decrease in net draws on the TELUS International (Cda) Inc. credit facility, including foreign exchange effects, of \$93 million. As at December 31, 2024, net draws due to a syndicate of financial institutions (excluding TELUS Corporation) were US\$1.2 billion.
- The repayment upon maturity of \$800 million of 3.75% Notes, Series CQ, due January 2025.

The average term to maturity of our long-term debt (excluding commercial paper, TELUS bank credit facilities, the revolving components of the TELUS International (Cda) Inc. credit facility, lease liabilities and other long-term debt) was 13.6 years at June 30, 2025, an increase from 10.4 years at December 31, 2024 and from 11.0 years at June 30, 2024. Additionally, the weighted average cost of our long-term debt (excluding commercial paper, TELUS bank credit facilities, the revolving components of the TELUS International (Cda) Inc. credit facility, lease liabilities and other long-term debt) was 4.71% at June 30, 2025, an increase from 4.37% at December 31, 2024 and from 4.42% at June 30, 2024.

Other

In the second quarter of 2025, we incurred debt issuance costs in connection with the issuances of our Series CAR, Series CAS, Series A and Series B notes described in *Section 7.4*. This was greater than the debt issuance costs in connection with the three-tranche note issuance in the first quarter of 2024.

7.5 Liquidity and capital resource measures

Net debt was \$27.3 billion at June 30, 2025, a decrease of \$0.9 billion compared to one year earlier, resulting mainly from: (i) greater Cash and temporary investments; (ii) the repayment upon maturity of 3.75% Notes, Series CQ, in the first quarter of 2025; and (iii) a decrease in commercial

paper outstanding. These factors were partially offset by: (i) the third quarter 2024 issuance of \$700 million of notes; (ii) the second quarter 2025 issuances of: \$1.5 billion of 6.25% Fixed-to-Fixed Rate, Series CAR notes, \$925 million of 6.75% Fixed-to-Fixed Rate, Series CAS notes, US\$700 million of 6.625% Fixed-to-Fixed Rate Series A notes and US\$800 million of 7.00% Fixed-to-Fixed Rate Series B notes, as described in *Section 7.4* (for purposes of calculating leverage ratios, only one-half of the principal of our junior subordinated notes are included as debt); and (iii) increased draws on the TELUS International (Cda) Inc. credit facility.

Fixed-rate debt as a proportion of total indebtedness, which excludes lease liabilities and other long-term debt, was 90% as at June 30, 2025, up from 84% one year earlier. The increase was primarily due to: (i) the third quarter 2024 issuance of \$700 million of 4.65% Notes, Series CAQ; and (ii) the second quarter 2025 issuances of: \$1.5 billion of 6.25% Fixed-to-Fixed Rate, Series CAR notes, \$925 million of 6.75% Fixed-to-Fixed Rate, Series CAS notes, US\$700 million of 6.625% Fixed-to-Fixed Rate Series A notes and US\$800 million of 7.00% Fixed-to-Fixed Rate Series B notes, as described in *Section 7.4*. These factors were partially offset by: (i) a decrease in commercial paper outstanding, which is classified as floating-rate debt in this calculation; (ii) the repayment upon maturity of 3.75% Notes, Series CQ, in the first quarter of 2025; and (iii) a decrease in our draw-down of amounts advanced to us from an arm's-length securitization trust, which is classified as floating-rate debt in this calculation.

Our **Net debt to EBITDA – excluding restructuring and other costs** ratio supports our financial objective of maintaining investment-grade credit ratings, which facilitates reasonable access to capital. This ratio was 3.7 times, as measured at June 30, 2025, down from 3.8 times one year earlier. The decrease was largely due to the effect of the decrease in net debt levels, primarily due to the junior subordinated notes equity credit, partially offset by spectrum acquisitions and business acquisitions. TTEch and TELUS Health EBITDA growth decreased the ratio by approximately 0.2; TELUS Digital EBITDA decline increased the ratio by approximately 0.2; net debt levels were already elevated in the current and comparative periods due to our spectrum acquisitions and business acquisitions. As at June 30, 2025, the acquisition of spectrum licences increased the ratio by approximately 0.6. Our recent acquisitions of spectrum licences have increased our national spectrum holdings and represent an investment in building greater network capacity to support the ongoing growth in demand for data, as well as growth in our mobile subscriber base. Given the cash demands of the 600 MHz auction held in 2019, the 3500 MHz auction held in 2021, the 3800 MHz auction held in 2023 (paid in fiscal 2024) and the upcoming auction for millimetre wave spectrum, the assessment of the guideline and timing of return to the objective range remains to be determined; however, it is our intent to return to a ratio circa 2.7 in the medium term (following the spectrum auctions in 2021 and 2023, and the

upcoming millimetre wave spectrum auction), consistent with our long-term strategy. We have an objective of achieving a ratio of circa 3.0 in 2027. While this ratio exceeds our long-term objective range, we are well in compliance with the leverage ratio covenant in our credit facilities, which states that we may not permit our leverage ratio to exceed 4.25 to 1.00 at June 30, 2025 (see *Section 7.6 Credit facilities*).

Liquidity and capital resource measures

As at, or for the 12-month periods ended, June 30	2025	2024	Change
Components of debt and coverage ratios (\$ millions)			
Long-term debt	32,194	28,151	4,043
Net debt ¹	27,293	28,179	(886)
Net income	633	808	(175)
EBITDA – excluding restructuring and other costs ¹	7,333	7,320	13
Financing costs	1,517	1,406	111
Net interest cost ¹	1,404	1,329	75
Debt ratios			
Fixed-rate debt as a proportion of total indebtedness (excluding lease liabilities and other long-term debt) (%)	90	84	6 pts.
Average term to maturity of long-term debt (excluding commercial paper, TELUS bank credit facilities, the revolving components of the TELUS International (Cda) Inc. credit facility, lease liabilities and other long-term debt) (years)	13.6	11.0	2.6
Weighted average interest rate on long-term debt (excluding commercial paper, TELUS bank credit facilities, the revolving components of the TELUS International (Cda) Inc. credit facility, lease liabilities and other long-term debt) (%)	4.71	4.42	0.29 pts.
Net debt to EBITDA – excluding restructuring and other costs ¹ (times)	3.7	3.8	(0.1)
Coverage ratios¹ (times)			
Earnings coverage	2.0	1.8	0.2
EBITDA – excluding restructuring and other costs interest coverage	5.2	5.5	(0.3)
Other measures¹ (%)			
Determined using most comparable IFRS Accounting Standards measures			
Ratio of Common Share dividends declared to cash provided by operating activities – less capital expenditures	107	99	8 pts.
Determined using management measures			
Common Share dividend payout ratio – net of dividend reinvestment plan effects	75	82	(7) pts.

1 See *Section 11.1 Non-GAAP and other specified financial measures*.

Earnings coverage ratio for the 12-month period ended June 30, 2025 was 2.0 times, up from 1.8 times one year earlier. An increase in income before borrowing costs and income taxes raised the ratio by 0.3, while an increase in borrowing costs lowered the ratio by 0.1. Excluding restructuring and other costs, the earnings coverage ratio would be 2.1 times.

EBITDA – excluding restructuring and other costs interest coverage ratio for the 12-month period ended June 30, 2025 was 5.2 times, down from 5.5 times one year earlier. An increase of \$75 million in net interest costs decreased the ratio by 0.3.

Common Share dividend payout ratios: Actual Common Share dividend payout decisions will continue to be subject to our Board's assessment of our financial position and outlook, as well as our long-term Common Share dividend payout objective range of 60 to 75% of prospective free cash flow. So as to be consistent with the way we manage our business, our Common Share dividend payout ratio is presented as a historical measure calculated as the sum of the dividends declared in the most recent four quarters for Common Shares, as recorded in the financial statements, net of dividend reinvestment plan effects, divided by the sum of the most recent four quarters' free cash flow amounts for interim reporting periods. For fiscal years, the denominator is annual free cash flow. The historical measure for the 12-month period ended June 30, 2025 is presented for illustrative purposes in evaluating our objective range. As at June 30, 2025, the ratio was within the objective range.

7.6 Credit facilities

At June 30, 2025, we had approximately \$1.8 billion of liquidity available from the TELUS revolving credit facility and \$690 million of liquidity available from the TELUS International (Cda) Inc. credit facility with a syndicate of financial institutions (excluding TELUS Corporation's participation). We are well within our objective of generally maintaining at least \$1 billion of available liquidity.

TELUS credit facilities

We have a \$2.75 billion (or U.S. dollar equivalent) unsecured revolving credit facility with a syndicate of financial institutions, expiring July 14, 2028. The revolving credit facility is used for general corporate purposes, including the backstop of commercial paper, as required.

During the three-month period ended June 30, 2025, we had an unsecured non-revolving \$600 million (or U.S. dollar equivalent) bank credit facility with a financial institution which was to be used for general corporate purposes. We had drawn \$574 million (US\$415 million) on the credit facility during the three-month period ended June 30, 2025, all of which had been repaid in the same period; in accordance with its non-revolving nature, the credit facility was subsequently terminated in June 2025.

TELUS revolving credit facility at June 30, 2025

(\$ millions)	Expiry	Size	Drawn	Outstanding undrawn letters of credit	Backstop for commercial paper program	Available liquidity
Revolving credit facility ¹	July 14, 2028	2,750	—	—	(991)	1,759
1 Canadian dollars or U.S. dollar equivalent.						

Our credit facilities contain customary covenants, including a requirement that we not permit our consolidated leverage ratio to exceed 4.25 to 1.00 and that we not permit our consolidated coverage ratio to be less than 2.00 to 1.00 at the end of any financial quarter. As at June 30, 2025, our consolidated leverage ratio was 3.7 to 1.00 and our consolidated coverage ratio was 5.2 to 1.00. These ratios are expected to remain well within the covenants. There are certain minor differences in the calculation of the leverage ratio and coverage ratio under the revolving credit facility, as compared with the calculation of Net debt to EBITDA – excluding restructuring and other costs and EBITDA – excluding restructuring and other costs interest coverage. Historically, the calculations are substantially similar. The covenants are not impacted by revaluation, if any, of Property, plant and equipment, Intangible assets or Goodwill for accounting purposes. Continued access to our credit facilities is not contingent on maintaining a specific credit rating.

Commercial paper

TELUS Corporation has an unsecured commercial paper program, which is backstopped by our revolving credit facility, allowing us to issue commercial paper up to a maximum aggregate equivalent amount at any one time of \$2.0 billion (US\$1.5 billion maximum) as at June 30, 2025. We use foreign currency forward contracts to manage currency risk arising from U.S. dollar-denominated commercial paper. The commercial paper program is used for general corporate purposes, including, but not limited to, capital expenditures and investments. Our ability to reasonably access the commercial paper market in the United States is dependent on our credit ratings (see *Section 7.8 Credit ratings*).

Other unsecured long-term debt

As at June 30, 2025, a wholly-owned subsidiary within the TELUS health segment had issued preferred shares to a private equity investor, in connection with the acquisition of Workplace Options, as set out in *Note 18(b)* of the interim consolidated financial statements, and IFRS Accounting Standards required that these financial instruments be accounted for as financial liabilities. The preferred shares are unsubordinated obligations, are senior in right of payment to all of our existing and future subordinated indebtedness, and are effectively

subordinated to all existing and future obligations of, or guaranteed by, our subsidiaries.

Junior subordinated notes

The notes are direct unsecured obligations and are subordinated to all existing and future senior indebtedness and are effectively subordinated to all existing and future indebtedness and obligations of, or guaranteed by, our subsidiaries. For purposes of calculating leverage ratios, only one-half of the principal is included as debt in the initial post-issuance decade. See *Note 26(f)* of the interim consolidated financial statements for additional details.

TELUS International (Cda) Inc. credit facility

As at June 30, 2025, TELUS International (Cda) Inc. had a credit facility, secured by its assets, expiring on January 3, 2028, with a syndicate of financial institutions, including TELUS Corporation. The credit facility is comprised of US\$800 million in revolving components and US\$1.2 billion in amortizing term loan components, with TELUS Corporation as approximately 7.2% lender in both components. The credit facility is non-recourse to TELUS Corporation. The outstanding revolving components and term loan components had a weighted average interest rate of 6.7% as at June 30, 2025.

The credit facility contains customary covenants, including a requirement that the TELUS International (Cda) Inc. quarter-end net debt to operating cash flow ratio is not permitted to exceed 3.75 to 1.00 through fiscal 2025 and 3.25 to 1.00 thereafter; and its quarter-end operating cash flow to debt service ratio is not permitted to be less than 1.50 to 1.00. As of June 30, 2025, TELUS International (Cda) Inc. was in compliance with these financial covenants, with the net debt to operating cash flow ratio being 3.75. The risk of non-compliance may be addressed through a combination of measures including to seek a credit facility amendment or to request shareholder loan support from TELUS Corporation with terms that are compliant with the credit agreement.

The term loan components are subject to amortization schedules which require that a minimum of 5% of the principal advanced be repaid each year of the term of the agreement, with the balance due at maturity.

Other letter of credit facilities

At June 30, 2025, we had \$67 million of letters of credit outstanding issued under various uncommitted facilities. These letter of credit facilities are in addition to our ability to provide letters of credit under our committed revolving bank credit facility. Available liquidity under various uncommitted letter of credit facilities was \$118 million at June 30, 2025.

Other secured long-term debt

Other liabilities incur interest at 4.4%, are secured by the AWS-4 spectrum licences associated with these other liabilities, and are subject to amortization schedules, so that the principal is repaid over the periods to maturity, the last period ending March 31, 2035.

Lease liabilities

Lease liabilities are subject to amortization schedules, so that the principal is repaid over various periods, which include reasonably expected renewals. The weighted average interest rate on lease liabilities was approximately 5.8% as at June 30, 2025.

7.7 Short-term borrowings

On May 22, 2024, we entered into an agreement with an arm's-length securitization trust associated with a major Schedule I bank allowing us to borrow up to a maximum of \$1.6 billion, secured by certain trade receivables and unbilled customer finance receivables; the term of this revolving period securitization agreement ends May 22, 2027, and requires minimum cash advances of approximately \$920 million. Funding under the agreement may be provided in either Canadian dollars or U.S. dollars. Currency risk associated with funding denominated in U.S. dollars is managed through the use of foreign currency forward contracts. Available liquidity under this agreement was \$680 million as at June 30, 2025. (See *Note 22* of the interim consolidated financial statements.)

7.8 Credit ratings

We continued to have investment-grade ratings in the second quarter of 2025 and as at August 1, 2025. We believe adherence to most of our stated financial policies (see *Section 4.3*), coupled with our efforts to maintain a constructive relationship with banks, investors and credit rating agencies, continues to provide reasonable access to capital markets.

7.9 Financial instruments, commitments and contingent liabilities

Financial instruments

Our financial instruments, their accounting classification and the nature of certain risks to which they may be exposed were described in *Section 7.9* in our 2024 annual MD&A.

Liquidity risk

As a component of our capital structure financial policies, discussed in *Section 4.3 Liquidity and capital resources*, we manage liquidity risk by: maintaining a daily cash pooling process that enables us to manage our available liquidity and our liquidity requirements according to our actual needs; maintaining a short-term borrowing agreement associated with trade receivables and unbilled customer finance receivables; maintaining bilateral bank facilities and syndicated credit facilities; maintaining a supply chain

financing program; maintaining a commercial paper program; maintaining in-effect shelf prospectuses; continuously monitoring forecast and actual cash flows; and managing maturity profiles of financial assets and financial liabilities.

As at June 30, 2025, TELUS Corporation could offer an unlimited amount of securities in Canada, and US\$3.5 billion of securities in the United States, qualified pursuant to a Canadian shelf prospectus effective until September 2026. TELUS Digital Experience has a Canadian shelf prospectus effective until June 2026 under which an unlimited amount of debt or equity securities could be offered.

As at June 30, 2025, we had approximately \$1.8 billion of liquidity available from the TELUS revolving credit facility and \$690 million of liquidity available from the TELUS International (Cda) Inc. credit facility with a syndicate of financial institutions (excluding TELUS Corporation's participation) (see *Section 7.6 Credit facilities*), as well as \$680 million available under our trade receivables and unbilled customer finance receivables securitization program (see *Section 7.7 Short-term borrowings*). Excluding the TELUS International (Cda) Inc. credit facility and including cash and temporary investments of \$3.7 billion, we had over \$6.1 billion of liquidity available at June 30, 2025 (see *Section 11.1 Non-GAAP and other specified financial measures*). This aligns with our objective of generally maintaining at least \$1 billion of available liquidity. We believe our investment-grade credit ratings contribute to reasonable access to capital markets.

Commitments and contingent liabilities

Purchase obligations

As at June 30, 2025, our contractual commitments related to the acquisition of Property, plant and equipment were \$228 million through to December 31, 2027, as compared to \$267 million over a period ending December 31, 2027 reported as at December 31, 2024. The decrease was primarily due to executing on our planned capital investments, including real estate development initiatives.

Claims and lawsuits

A number of claims and lawsuits (including class actions and intellectual property infringement claims) seeking damages and other relief are pending against us and, in some cases, other mobile carriers and telecommunications service providers. As well, we have received notice of, or are aware of, certain possible claims (including intellectual property infringement claims) against us and, in some cases, other mobile carriers and telecommunications service providers.

It is not currently possible for us to predict the outcome of such claims, possible claims and lawsuits due to various factors, including: the preliminary nature of some claims; uncertain damage theories and

demands; an incomplete factual record; uncertainty concerning legal theories and procedures and their resolution by the courts, at both the trial and the appeal levels; and the unpredictable nature of opposing parties and their demands.

However, subject to the foregoing limitations, management is of the opinion, based upon legal assessments and information presently available, that it is unlikely that any liability, to the extent not provided for through insurance or otherwise, would have a material effect on our financial position and the results of our operations, including cash flows, with the exception of the items disclosed in *Note 29* of the interim consolidated financial statements.

7.10 Outstanding share information

Outstanding shares (millions)	June 30, 2025	July 31, 2025
Common Shares	1,525	1,535
Common Share options	1	1
Restricted share units and deferred share units – equity-settled	16	16

7.11 Transactions between related parties

Transactions with key management personnel

Our key management personnel, consisting of our Board of Directors and our Executive Team, have authority and responsibility for overseeing, planning, directing and controlling our activities. Total compensation expense for key management personnel was \$25 million in the second quarter of 2025 and \$44 million in the first six months of 2025, compared to \$21 million and \$33 million in the respective periods in 2024. The increase in compensation expense for key management personnel was due to greater share-based compensation. See *Note 30(a)* of the interim consolidated financial statements for additional details.

Transactions with defined benefit pension plans

We provided our defined benefit pension plans with management and administrative services on a cost recovery basis and actuarial services on an arm's-length basis. Charges for these services were immaterial.

Transactions with real estate joint ventures and associate

During the three-month and six-month periods ended June 30, 2025, we had recurring and non-recurring transactions with the real estate joint ventures, which are related parties, as set out in *Note 21* of the interim consolidated financial statements.

As at June 30, 2025, we held an equity interest in Miovision Technologies Incorporated. Our judgment is that we obtained significant influence over the associate concurrent with acquiring our initial equity interest.

8. Accounting matters

8.1 Critical accounting estimates and judgments

Our significant accounting policies are described in *Note 1* of the Consolidated financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2024. The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates, assumptions and judgments that affect: the reported amounts of assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements; the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements; and the reported amounts and classification of income and expense during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates. Our critical accounting estimates and significant judgments are generally discussed with the Audit Committee each quarter and are described in *Section 8.1* in our 2024 annual MD&A, which is hereby incorporated by reference.

8.2 Accounting policy developments

Our accounting policy developments were discussed in *Section 8.2 Accounting policy developments* in our 2024 annual MD&A. See *Note 2* of the interim consolidated financial statements for additional details.

9. Update to general trends, outlook and assumptions, and regulatory developments and proceedings

This section contains forward-looking statements, which should be read together with the *Caution regarding forward-looking statements* at the beginning of this MD&A.

The assumptions for our 2025 outlook, as described in *Section 9* in our 2024 annual MD&A, remain the same, except for the following:

- For our revised estimated economic growth rates, inflation rates, annual unemployment rates and annual rates of housing starts on an unadjusted basis, see *Section 1.2*. The extent to which these economic estimates affect us and the timing of their impact will depend upon the actual experience of specific sectors of the Canadian economy.

9.1 Communications industry regulatory developments and proceedings

Our telecommunications, broadcasting and radiocommunication services are regulated under federal laws by various authorities, including the Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), ISED, Canadian Heritage and the Competition Bureau.

The operations of our health business are also subject to various federal and provincial health laws and regulations, as well as policies, guidelines

and directives issued by regulatory and administrative bodies. See *Section 10.3 Regulatory matters* in our 2024 annual MD&A.

The following is a summary of certain significant communications industry regulatory developments and proceedings that are relevant to our telecommunications and broadcasting business and our industry. This summary is not intended to be a comprehensive legal analysis or description of all of the specific issues described. Although we have indicated those issues for which we do not currently expect the outcome of a development or proceeding to be material for us, there can be no assurance that the expected outcome will occur or that our current assessment of its likely impact on us will be accurate. See *Section 10.3 Regulatory matters* in our 2024 annual MD&A.

Radiocommunication licences and spectrum-related matters

ISED regulates, among other matters, the allocation and use of radio spectrum in Canada and licenses radio apparatus, frequency bands and/or radio channels within various frequency bands to service providers and private users. The department also establishes the terms and conditions that may attach to such radio authorizations, including restrictions on licence transfers, coverage obligations, research and development obligations, annual reporting, and obligations concerning mandated roaming and antenna site sharing with competitors.

Mobile spectrum licence fee framework

On March 7, 2025, ISED released *Decision on a Fee Framework and Amendments to Conditions of Licence for Certain Spectrum Licences Used to Provide Commercial Mobile Services Below 10 GHz*. This is a new licence fee framework that will apply to spectrum licences issued outside of an auction process or auctioned licences renewed beyond their initial term. This new framework is largely in line with the framework as proposed by ISED in December 2024 in the consultation that led to this decision. It makes some spectrum bands now applicable for fees, but we had expected that these bands would be subject to fees. The new ISED framework goes into effect in March 2026. The impact upon TELUS of the new fee structure is not expected to be material.

Millimetre wave (mmWave) spectrum auction to support 5G

On June 5, 2019, ISED released its *Decision on Releasing Millimetre Wave Spectrum to Support 5G*, repurposing several tranches of mmWave spectrum for mobile use. On June 6, 2022, ISED issued its *Consultation on a Policy and Licensing Framework for Spectrum in the 26, 28 and 38 GHz bands*, which is the first step in setting the auction framework rules, including competitive measures for these mmWave bands. On March 6, 2025, ISED issued *Consultation on the 26 GHz and 38 GHz Bands*, amending the June 2022 consultation to further develop the framework for an upcoming mmWave auction. There is a risk that the auction rules will favour certain carriers over us and impact our ability to acquire an adequate quantity of

mmWave spectrum. ISED has not indicated when the mmWave auction will commence.

Regulatory and federal government reviews

The CRTC and the federal government have initiated public proceedings to review various matters. A number of key proceedings are discussed below.

Review of the wholesale high-speed access service framework

On August 13, 2024, the CRTC issued Telecom Regulatory Policy CRTC 2024-180 (TRP 2024-180), Competition in Canada's Internet service markets. TRP 2024-180 is the CRTC's final decision further to its consultation on the wholesale high-speed access framework in Canada, which has been ongoing since March 2023. In the March 2023 consultation document, the CRTC sought comment on a number of issues, including whether wholesale access to fibre-to-the-premises (FTTP) service should be offered on an aggregated basis and whether any further regulation, including retail regulation, is warranted.

In November 2023, the CRTC issued an interim decision imposing an interim wholesale mandate pending the final disposition of the proceeding. The interim order requires Bell to provide aggregated wholesale FTTP access in its incumbent Ontario and Quebec serving territories and requires us to provide the same service in our incumbent serving territory in Quebec. The CRTC did not make any similar order with respect to our incumbent serving territories in British Columbia or Alberta. Bell sought leave to appeal the interim order to the Federal Court of Appeal and a stay of the interim order pending the disposition of its leave application and appeal. Bell has also brought a petition to Canada's federal Cabinet to rescind the interim order and has sought alternative relief that would apply the decision nationwide and could exclude larger carriers from accessing the mandated service. In February 2024, the Federal Court of Appeal allowed Bell's application for leave to appeal but dismissed its application for a stay. Bell later discontinued its appeal on August 28, 2024. On November 6, 2024, further to Bell's petition, Canada's federal Cabinet issued an Order in Council directing the CRTC to reconsider within 90 days whether TELUS, Bell, and Rogers should be prohibited from using the interim mandated service in Ontario and Quebec. The order relates only to the interim decision, and does not directly affect the CRTC's final decision in this matter. On February 3, 2025, the CRTC issued Telecom Decision CRTC 2025-39, in which it stated that it had reconsidered this issue but determined not to vary its original decision. We also brought an application for judicial review of the Order in Council, which we discontinued in May 2025 after the deadline for the CRTC to vary the November 2023 interim decision expired.

In TRP 2024-180, the CRTC ruled that TELUS, Bell, and SaskTel must provide aggregated wholesale access to their FTTP networks, effective February 13, 2025. As a result, all companies, including TELUS, are permitted to obtain wholesale FTTP access effective February 13, 2025,

with two notable restrictions. First, incumbent telephone and cable companies will not be able to access the wholesale framework within their traditional wireline serving territories, but may access it outside those territories. Second, any new FTTTP deployed by TELUS, Bell or SaskTel after August 13, 2024 will not be eligible for wholesale access until August 13, 2029. On October 25, 2024, the CRTC set out interim rates for the wholesale aggregated FTTTP service. The rates will remain in effect until the CRTC completes its cost study analysis and publishes final rates, likely at some point in 2025.

On September 12, 2024, SaskTel brought two court challenges to TRP 2024-180: an application for leave to appeal the decision pursuant to the *Telecommunications Act*, and an application for judicial review pursuant to the *Federal Courts Act*. The judicial review is being held in abeyance pending the disposition of the motion for leave to appeal.

In November 2024, multiple parties brought applications to the CRTC to review and vary TRP 2024-180. Among other things, the applications ask the CRTC to prohibit TELUS, Bell and Rogers from accessing wholesale FTTTP service pursuant to TRP 2024-180. Bragg Communications Inc., Cogeco Communications Inc., SaskTel, and the Competitive Network Operators of Canada also brought a petition to Cabinet asking them to vary TRP 2024-180 in a similar manner should the CRTC fail to do so. On June 20, 2025, the CRTC dismissed the applications to review and vary TRP 2024-180. Cabinet has until August 13, 2025 to rule on the petition.

Review of mobile wireless services

On April 15, 2021, the CRTC released its decision in the *Wireless Regulatory Framework Review*. The CRTC determined that TELUS, Bell, Rogers and SaskTel must provide wholesale mobile virtual network operator (MVNO) access to facilities-based regional wireless providers in areas where those providers hold a mobile wireless spectrum licence. TELUS, Bell, Rogers and SaskTel each filed tariffs containing proposed MVNO terms and conditions and the Commission granted final tariff approval in Telecom Order 2023-133. TELUS, Bell, Rogers and SaskTel now have the MVNO service operational and available for use.

We appealed two determinations from the *Wireless Regulatory Framework Review* decision to the Federal Court of Appeal: (i) the requirement for the national mobile carriers, including us, to offer seamless roaming as an additional condition under which the existing mandated wholesale roaming service must be offered; and (ii) the ruling that sections 43 and 44 of the *Telecommunications Act* do not provide the CRTC with jurisdiction to adjudicate disputes involving mobile wireless transmission facilities. The appeal was heard in December 2022 and was dismissed on April 13, 2023. The Supreme Court of Canada heard our appeal of the matter in October 2024. On April 25, 2025, the Supreme Court dismissed our appeal, confirming that the sections 43 and 44 of the

Telecommunications Act, as currently worded, do not give authority to the CRTC to adjudicate disputes concerning wireless transmission facilities on public lands.

Amendment of the CRTC MVNO mandate to include additional retail market segments

On October 9, 2024, the CRTC issued Telecom Decision CRTC 2024-238, *Facilities-based wholesale mobile virtual network operator (MVNO) access tariffs – Expanding the scope to include enterprise and Internet of Things customers*. In the decision, the CRTC amended existing regulations to allow regional wireless carriers to use wholesale MVNO access to serve enterprise and IoT customers. The decision does not affect existing wholesale MVNO access agreements and final offer arbitration decisions, which remain in effect. Regional wireless carriers are now permitted to seek to negotiate an amendment to existing agreements or to negotiate separate agreements should they wish to do so, to include enterprise and IoT segments. Until and unless we sign any such agreements, it is too early to determine the impact of this decision on us. On January 25, 2025, Rogers filed an application to the CRTC seeking to review and vary the CRTC's decision. A decision on this application is not expected until late 2025.

Amendments to the Telecommunications Act

In June 2024, Parliament passed Bill C-69, the *Budget Implementation Act, 2024, No. 1*. The Bill makes a number of amendments to the *Telecommunications Act*, including requirements for providers to offer a self-service option to modify or cancel plans and to provide certain notices in advance of contract expiry. The Bill also prohibits providers from charging activation fees or certain other fees and requires the CRTC to set out details on how providers should comply with these amendments. While the Bill is now law, these provisions will only come into force at a later date, to be fixed by the Governor in Council. In November 2024, the CRTC issued Notices of Consultation CRTC 2024-293, 2024-294, and 2024-295, through which it will create regulatory frameworks to implement these amendments. The CRTC entertained submissions in February and March 2025, with decisions on these issues expected later in 2025 or in 2026.

Parliament also passed Bill C-288, a private member's bill, which amended the *Telecommunications Act* to require Canadian carriers to make certain information available in respect of the fixed broadband services that they offer, and obligates the CRTC to hold a public hearing to determine how carriers should comply with these amendments. In December 2024, the CRTC issued Notice of Consultation CRTC 2024-318, through which it will create the regulatory framework to implement these amendments. As required by the amendments, the CRTC held an oral hearing on the matter in June 2025, at which we appeared. A decision is not expected until later in 2025 or in 2026.

Until the CRTC issues determinations in these proceedings, it is too early to determine their impact on us.

Review of domestic wholesale roaming rates and rate-setting approach

On October 7, 2024, following an application by various regional mobile wireless providers, the CRTC issued Telecom Decision 2024-233 where it decided to move away from existing tariffed domestic roaming rates. Instead, the Commission mandated parties to set rates using commercial negotiation with recourse to final offer arbitration. The CRTC stated that it will publish certain rate benchmarks on an annual basis, including the weighted average retail revenue per gigabyte of data in Canada. Until we negotiate new agreements with regional carriers, it is too early to determine the impact of this decision on us.

In addition, the CRTC released Telecom Notice of Consultation CRTC 2024-235, where it set out a preliminary view that each of TELUS and Bell should be required to provide roaming access for their full national footprint areas for regional wireless carriers. This would mean, for example, that TELUS would be required to provide domestic roaming in the geographic areas where Bell is responsible for the radio access network, and vice versa. We participated in this proceeding by setting out why we disagree with the CRTC's preliminary view. Until the CRTC makes a determination in this proceeding, it is too early to determine its impact on us.

Review of international roaming options

On October 7, 2024, the CRTC sent a letter to TELUS, Bell and Rogers stating that it had conducted a review of roaming fees that Canadians pay when travelling internationally. The letter states that the CRTC found that Canadians lack choice when traveling internationally and that roaming rates are too high. The CRTC directed TELUS, Bell and Rogers to report back to the CRTC on November 4, 2024, on the steps they are taking to address the CRTC's concerns. Accordingly, TELUS, Bell and Rogers, filed their respective reports on November 4, 2024. On March 7, 2025, the CRTC determined that it will not launch a formal proceeding but called on TELUS, Bell and Rogers to ensure that they continue to make progress on reducing roaming fees. The CRTC also required TELUS, Bell and Rogers to file reports in May 2025 and November 2025. Each report will set out a list of new international roaming offerings that have been launched since the CRTC's October 2024 letter, along with other specified information. On May 5, 2025, we submitted our first international roaming progress report, highlighting new international roaming offers launched since October 2024. We will submit our second progress report in November 2025.

New draft cybersecurity legislation

On June 18, 2025, the federal government introduced Bill C-8, *An Act respecting cyber security, amending the Telecommunications Act and making consequential amendments to other Acts*. The legislation is similar to

the previous Bill C-26, which did not pass. The legislation would amend the *Telecommunications Act* to allow the Governor in Council to prohibit telecommunications service providers from using equipment from designated companies in their networks. This will allow the federal government to ban the use of Huawei and ZTE equipment in our network and impose penalties for non-compliance. The former Minister of Innovation, Science and Industry stated that the government intends to use its powers under Bill C-8, if passed, to require the removal of existing Huawei and ZTE 5G equipment. If we are ultimately subject to an order requiring us to remove a significant amount of equipment from our network, the effect could be material. The legislation would also create a new statute, the *Critical Cyber Systems Protection Act* (CCSPA). The CCSPA would require designated federally regulated corporations to maintain cybersecurity plans, impose reporting requirements and impose penalties for non-compliance. Many of the proposed measures in the CCSPA reflect our existing processes. The effect of CCSPA is unknown at this time as the bill is still in Parliament and many of the material provisions are left to regulation making. Bill C-8 is currently at First Reading in Parliament and will likely not progress further until Parliament resumes sitting in mid-September 2025.

Government of Canada and CRTC activities to improve Canadian network resiliency

On February 22, 2023, the CRTC issued *Call for comments – Development of a regulatory framework to improve network reliability and resiliency – Mandatory notification and reporting about major telecommunications service outages*, Telecom Notice of Consultation CRTC 2023-39, in which it sought comments on a notification and reporting regime for major service outages. In addition, the Commission mandated the implementation of an interim notification and reporting regime for major service outages while the consultation is ongoing. We implemented the interim regime on March 8, 2023. We continue to participate in all follow-up initiatives as required. It is too early to determine if these initiatives will have a material impact until they are concluded.

Implementation of next-generation 9-1-1 service

On June 14, 2021, the CRTC issued Telecom Decision CRTC 2021-199, *Establishment of new deadlines for Canada's transition to next-generation 9-1-1* (NG9-1-1), where the CRTC stipulated revised implementation for NG9-1-1 service in Canada. We are now transiting live NG9-1-1 traffic over our NG9-1-1 network, but full implementation of NG9-1-1 in our NG9-1-1 territory is contingent on interconnections with 9-1-1 call centres and such implementation is dependent upon local government authorities. On February 28, 2025, in response to an application filed by the national associations of Chiefs of Police, Fire Chiefs and Paramedic Chiefs, the CRTC issued a decision to extend the deadline of NG9-1-1 implementation dates, from March 2025 to March 2027. We continue our work to fully implement NG9-1-1.

On February 28, 2025, the CRTC denied a request filed by a group of public safety answering points (PSAPs), the entities that receive 9-1-1 calls and dispatch emergency services, that would have required NG9-1-1 network providers, including us, to make available a NG9-1-1 network testing environment for PSAPs. We had opposed this application.

Development of a network-level blocking framework to limit botnet traffic

On June 13, 2025, following a consultation that commenced in 2022, the CRTC released *Development of a framework to limit botnet traffic*, Compliance and Enforcement and Telecom Decision CRTC 2025-142 pursuant to which it developed a blocking framework to allow Canadian carriers, including TELUS, to block botnets and other harmful activities within their networks before reaching Canadian devices. Currently, the framework is limited to the use of third-party and in-house blocklists. Canadian carriers are required to take certain actions to the best extent of their technical capacity by August 12, 2025 to ensure network blocking is implemented. Carriers will also have annual CRTC reporting requirements on performance metrics, to be implemented at a future date. The impact of this new framework is not material.

On June 13, 2025, the Commission also released *Call for comments – Proposed modifications to the framework to limit botnet traffic*, Compliance and Enforcement and Telecom Notice of Consultation CRTC 2025-143 to gather views on whether the blocking framework should be expanded to include blocking methods other than blocklists. We will participate in this consultation.

Federal and provincial privacy regulators investigate OpenAI and the X social media platform

On May 25, 2023, the privacy authorities for Canada, British Columbia, Alberta and Quebec announced a joint investigation of OpenAI, the company behind AI-powered chatbot ChatGPT. On February 27, 2025, the Privacy Commissioner of Canada opened an investigation into social media platform X concerning the platform's collection, use, and disclosure of Canadians' personal information to train AI models. These separate investigations each examine whether the organizations obtained valid and meaningful consent for the collection, use and disclosure of the personal information from individuals using their AI services; their obligations with respect to openness and transparency; and whether they collected, used and/or disclosed personal information for purposes that a reasonable person would consider appropriate. The impact of these investigations is not yet known. A finding of a violation could affect the implementation of AI in Canada and our use of AI. Notably, the provincial privacy regulators have significant monetary fine enforcement powers.

CRTC review of telecommunications services to the Far North

On January 16, 2025, the CRTC issued *Telecommunications in the Far North*, Telecom Regulatory Policy 2025-9, following a consultation. Major determinations include the creation of a new subsidy regime for retail Internet customers in the Far North paid via the national contribution fund, new quality and reliability requirements cast upon Northwestel Inc. and adjustments to Northwestel's wholesale connect service. On the same day, the CRTC issued *Call for comments – Implementing a retail Internet service subsidy in the Far North*, Telecom Notice of Consultation 2025-10, where it is seeking comments on how the retail Internet subsidy regime should be implemented for the Far North. We are participating in this proceeding, with a decision not expected until 2026. Until the CRTC issues a decision on that proceeding, it is too early to determine its impact on us.

Proceeding regarding support structure relocation compensation

On January 16, 2023, we filed a proposed revision to our support structure tariff that allows support structure licensees to negotiate relocation terms and compensation directly with the party forcing the relocation, pursuant to the CRTC's direction in Telecom Decision CRTC 2022-311, *Rogers Communications Canada Inc. and Shaw Cablesystems G.P. – Application regarding compensation for transmission line relocation in British Columbia*. On June 5, 2024, the CRTC released Telecom Order 2024-122, directing us to file, within 30 days, a proposal to compensate attaching carriers through our Support Structure Tariff. On July 5, 2024, as directed by the CRTC, we filed a tariff application proposing a formula to compensate attaching carriers. If approved, it is expected that the impact will be limited in practice, as it is only applicable when we receive compensation from a public authority requesting a relocation of TELUS-owned poles. We are now awaiting a Commission decision on the tariff application.

Legislation to ban the use of replacement workers during strikes and lockouts

In November 2023, the federal government introduced Bill C-58, which would establish greater limitations on employers in federally regulated industries from using replacement workers during work stoppages related to collective bargaining. Bill C-58 received royal assent in June 2024 and came into force in June 2025. This law may affect how we continue to provide our services during strikes or lockouts, subject to the applicability of exceptions and limitations provided in the law. The effect of the law on us before or during a work stoppage could be material.

Broadcasting and content-related issues

Regulatory plan to modernize Canada's broadcasting system

Parliament amended the *Broadcasting Act* in April 2023 to include online streaming services, and as a response, the CRTC has begun to update its regulatory framework through a multi-phase consultation process and has issued its first decisions on this matter. In September 2023, the CRTC

determined that the large streaming companies, as well as traditional broadcasting undertakings like TELUS, must register their online services with the CRTC. In March 2024, the CRTC issued a decision requiring online streaming services to pay a portion of the broadcasting fees collected from the industry to cover the CRTC's operational expenditures. Because the regulations expand the pool of payors, our share of overall contributions have decreased. On June 4, 2024, the CRTC determined that online undertakings that are not affiliated with traditional Canadian broadcasting undertakings (generally the large streaming companies) will be required to contribute 5% of their Canadian revenues to support the domestic broadcasting system. Online streaming services operated by TELUS and other traditional Canadian services are not subject to this requirement.

In November 2024, the CRTC launched a consultation to modernize the definition of Canadian content for television and online programming, and to review the contribution framework that will support the creation of Canadian content. A hearing on the matter was held in May 2025, and the matter remains under reserve.

In June 2025, the CRTC held an oral hearing as part of its consultation on the market dynamics between small, medium, and large programming, distribution, and online services, and the tools available to ensure the sustainability and growth of Canada's broadcasting system. Among other things, the CRTC considered the effectiveness of current regulations in light of evolving market dynamics, and in particular, the increasing prevalence of online streaming services. We participated in this consultation and appeared at the oral hearing. We anticipate a decision later in 2025 or in 2026.

10. Risks and risk management

The principal risks and uncertainties that could affect our future business results and associated risk mitigation activities were described in our 2024 annual MD&A and have not materially changed since December 31, 2024. Reference is made as well to the summary of risks and uncertainties in the *Caution regarding forward-looking statements* at the beginning of this MD&A.

11. Definitions and reconciliations

11.1 Non-GAAP and other specified financial measures

We have issued guidance on and report certain non-GAAP measures that are used to evaluate the performance of TELUS, as well as to determine compliance with debt covenants and to manage our capital structure. As non-GAAP measures generally do not have a standardized meaning, they may not be comparable to similar measures presented by other issuers. For certain financial metrics, there are definitional differences between TELUS and TELUS Digital Experience reporting. These differences largely arise from TELUS Digital Experience adopting definitions consistent with practice in its industry. Securities regulations require such measures to be clearly defined, qualified and reconciled with their nearest GAAP measure. Certain of the metrics do not have generally accepted industry definitions.

Adjusted Net income and adjusted basic earnings per share (EPS):

These are non-GAAP measures that do not have any standardized meaning prescribed by IFRS Accounting Standards and are therefore unlikely to be comparable to similar measures presented by other issuers. Adjusted Net income excludes the effects of restructuring and other costs, real estate rationalization-related restructuring impairments, income tax-related adjustments, long-term debt prepayment premium, unrealized changes in virtual power purchase agreements forward element when accounted for as held for trading (see *Section 5.3*), and other adjustments (identified in the following tables). Adjusted basic EPS is calculated as adjusted Net income divided by the basic weighted-average number of Common Shares outstanding. These measures are used to evaluate performance at a consolidated level and exclude items that, in management's view, may obscure underlying trends in business performance or items of an unusual nature that do not reflect our ongoing operations. They should not be considered alternatives to Net income and basic EPS in measuring TELUS' performance.

Reconciliation of adjusted Net income

	Three-month periods ended June 30		Six-month periods ended June 30	
(\$ millions)	2025	2024	2025	2024
Net income attributable to Common Shares	7	228	328	355
Add (deduct) amounts net of amount attributable to non-controlling interests:				
Restructuring and other costs	104	117	197	330
Tax effect of restructuring and other costs	(25)	(28)	(49)	(76)
Real estate rationalization-related restructuring impairments	1	31	4	99
Tax effect of real estate rationalization-related restructuring impairments	—	(8)	(1)	(26)
Income tax-related adjustments	(17)	(2)	(21)	(2)
Impairment of goodwill	285	—	285	—
Tax effect of impairment of goodwill	(13)	—	(13)	—
Unrealized changes in virtual power purchase agreements forward element ¹	—	37	—	103
Tax effect of unrealized changes in virtual power purchase agreements forward element ¹	—	(9)	—	(27)
Adjusted Net income	342	366	730	756

1 Effective for the first quarter of 2025, arising from a prospective change in accounting policy which applies hedge accounting (see *Note 2(a)* of the interim consolidated financial statements), unrealized fair value adjustments which were previously included within Financing costs are now included within Other comprehensive income.

Reconciliation of adjusted basic EPS

	Three-month periods ended June 30		Six-month periods ended June 30	
(\$)	2025	2024	2025	2024
Basic EPS	—	0.15	0.22	0.24
Add (deduct) amounts net of amount attributable to non-controlling interests:				
Restructuring and other costs, per share	0.07	0.08	0.12	0.22
Tax effect of restructuring and other costs, per share	(0.02)	(0.02)	(0.03)	(0.05)
Real estate rationalization-related restructuring impairments, per share	—	0.03	—	0.07
Tax effect of real estate rationalization-related restructuring impairments, per share	—	(0.01)	—	(0.02)
Income tax-related adjustments, per share	(0.01)	—	(0.01)	—
Impairment of goodwill, per share	0.19	—	0.19	—
Tax effect of impairment of goodwill, per share	(0.01)	—	(0.01)	—
Unrealized changes in virtual power purchase agreements forward element, per share ¹	—	0.03	—	0.07
Tax effect of unrealized changes in virtual power purchase agreements forward element, per share ¹	—	(0.01)	—	(0.02)
Adjusted basic EPS	0.22	0.25	0.48	0.51

1 Effective for the first quarter of 2025, arising from a prospective change in accounting policy which applies hedge accounting (see *Note 2(a)* of the interim consolidated financial statements), unrealized fair value adjustments which were previously included within Financing costs are now included within Other comprehensive income.

Available liquidity: This is a non-GAAP measure that does not have any standardized meaning prescribed by IFRS Accounting Standards and is therefore unlikely to be comparable to similar measures presented by other issuers. Available liquidity is calculated as the sum of Cash and temporary investments, net, amounts available from the revolving credit facility, and amounts available under our trade receivables and unbilled customer finance receivables securitization program, measured at the end of the period. We believe this to be a useful measure because it allows us to

monitor compliance with our financial objectives. It should not be considered as an alternative to Cash and temporary investments, net, in measuring TELUS' performance.

Available liquidity reconciliation

As at June 30 (\$ millions)	2025	2024
Cash and temporary investments, net	3,682	927
Net amounts available from the TELUS Corporation revolving credit facility	1,759	990
Amounts available under trade receivables and unbilled customer finance receivables securitization program	680	560
Available liquidity	6,121	2,477

Capital expenditure intensity: This measure is calculated as capital expenditures excluding real estate development divided by Operating revenues and other income. It provides a basis for comparing the level of capital expenditures to those of other companies of varying size within the same industry.

Calculation of Capital expenditure intensity

	TTech		TELUS Health		TELUS Digital		Eliminations		Total	
	2025	2024 (restated)	2025	2024	2025	2024	2025	2024 (restated)	2025	2024
Three-month periods ended June 30 (\$ millions, except ratio)										
Numerator – Capital expenditures excluding real estate development	570	590	59	50	43	40	(15)	(12)	657	668
Denominator – Operating revenues and other income	3,848	3,824	519	448	966	936	(251)	(234)	5,082	4,974
Capital expenditure intensity (%)	15	15	11	11	4	4	n/m	n/m	13	13

Calculation of Capital expenditure intensity

	TTech		TELUS Health		TELUS Digital		Eliminations		Total	
	2025	2024 (restated)	2025	2024	2025	2024	2025	2024 (restated)	2025	2024
Six-month periods ended June 30 (\$ millions, except ratio)										
Numerator – Capital expenditures excluding real estate development	1,077	1,239	103	94	84	66	(28)	(20)	1,236	1,379
Denominator – Operating revenues and other income	7,731	7,620	992	870	1,928	1,860	(512)	(444)	10,139	9,906
Capital expenditure intensity (%)	14	16	10	11	4	4	n/m	n/m	12	14

TELUS Corporation Common Share dividend payout ratio: This is a historical measure calculated as the sum of the most recent four quarterly dividends declared, as recorded in the financial statements, net of dividend reinvestment plan effects, divided by the sum of free cash flow amounts for the most recent four quarters for interim reporting periods. For fiscal years, the denominator is annual free cash flow. Our objective range for the annual TELUS Corporation Common Share dividend payout ratio is on a prospective basis, rather than on a trailing basis. (See *Section 4.3 Liquidity and capital resources* and *Section 7.5 Liquidity and capital resource measures*.)

Calculation of ratio of Common Share dividends declared to cash provided by operating activities less capital expenditures

Determined using most comparable IFRS Accounting Standards measures

For the 12-month periods ended June 30 (\$ millions, except ratio)	2025	2024
Numerator – Sum of the most recent four quarterly dividends declared	2,427	2,210
Cash provided by operating activities	4,752	4,959
Less: Capital expenditures	(2,484)	(2,718)
Denominator – Cash provided by operating activities less capital expenditures	2,268	2,241
Ratio (%)	107	99

Calculation of Common Share dividend payout ratio, net of dividend reinvestment plan effects*Determined using management measures*

For the 12-month periods ended June 30 (\$ millions, except ratio)	2025	2024
Sum of the most recent four quarterly dividends declared	2,427	2,210
Sum of the amounts of the most recent four quarterly dividends declared reinvested in Common Shares	(824)	(697)
Numerator – Sum of the most recent four quarterly dividends declared, net of dividend reinvestment plan effects	1,603	1,513
Denominator – Free cash flow	2,125	1,834
Ratio (%)	75	82

Earnings coverage: This measure is defined in the Canadian Securities Administrators' National Instrument 41-101 and related instruments, and is calculated as follows:

Calculation of Earnings coverage

For the 12-month periods ended June 30 (\$ millions, except ratio)	2025	2024
Net income attributable to Common Shares	966	779
Income taxes (attributable to Common Shares)	331	206
Borrowing costs (attributable to Common Shares) ¹	1,355	1,263
Numerator	2,652	2,248
Denominator – Borrowing costs	1,355	1,263
Ratio (times)	2.0	1.8

1 Interest on Long-term debt (including dividend obligations on preferred shares that are required to be accounted for as financial liabilities) plus Interest on short-term borrowings and other plus long-term debt prepayment premium, adding capitalized interest and deducting borrowing costs attributable to non-controlling interests.

EBITDA (earnings before interest, income taxes, depreciation and amortization): We have issued guidance on and report EBITDA because it is a key measure used to evaluate performance at a consolidated level. EBITDA is commonly reported and widely used by investors and lending institutions as an indicator of a company's operating performance and ability to incur and service debt, and as a valuation metric. EBITDA should not be considered as an alternative to Net income in measuring TELUS' performance, nor should it be used as a measure of cash flow. EBITDA as calculated by TELUS is equivalent to Operating revenues and other income less the total of Goods and services purchased expense and Employee benefits expense.

We calculate EBITDA – excluding restructuring and other costs, as it is a component of the **EBITDA – excluding restructuring and other costs interest coverage** ratio and the **Net debt to EBITDA – excluding restructuring and other costs** ratio.

We also calculate **Adjusted EBITDA** to exclude items of an unusual nature that do not reflect our ongoing operations and should not, in our opinion, be considered in a long-term valuation metric or should not be included in an assessment of our ability to service or incur debt.

EBIT (earnings (loss) before interest and income taxes) is calculated for our reportable segments because we believe it is a meaningful indicator of our operating performance, as it represents our earnings (loss) from operations before costs of capital structure and income taxes.

EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA reconciliations

	TTech		TELUS Health		TELUS Digital		Eliminations		Total	
	2025	2024	2025	2024	2025	2024	2025	2024	2025	2024
Three-month periods ended June 30 (\$ millions)										
Net income									(245)	221
Financing costs									373	382
Income taxes									47	79
EBIT	776	709	(26)	(71)	(560)	56	(15)	(12)	175	682
Depreciation	535	529	10	30	56	49	—	—	601	608
Amortization of intangible assets	238	235	100	90	65	61	—	—	403	386
Impairment of goodwill	—	—	—	—	500	—	—	—	500	—
EBITDA	1,549	1,473	84	49	61	166	(15)	(12)	1,679	1,676
Add restructuring and other costs included in EBITDA	55	88	7	21	71	12	—	—	133	121
EBITDA – excluding restructuring and other costs and Adjusted EBITDA	1,604	1,561	91	70	132	178	(15)	(12)	1,812	1,797
Combined TTech and TELUS Health Adjusted EBITDA			1,695		1,631					

EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA reconciliations

	TTech		TELUS Health		TELUS Digital		Eliminations		Total	
	2025	2024	2025	2024	2025	2024	2025	2024	2025	2024
Six-month periods ended June 30 (\$ millions)	(restated)									
Net income									56	361
Financing costs									717	776
Income taxes									154	120
EBIT	1,577	1,281	(66)	(149)	(556)	147	(28)	(22)	927	1,257
Depreciation	1,064	1,150	23	53	106	95	—	—	1,193	1,298
Amortization of intangible assets	478	458	194	180	131	121	—	—	803	759
Impairment of goodwill	—	—	—	—	500	—	—	—	500	—
EBITDA	3,119	2,889	151	84	181	363	(28)	(22)	3,423	3,314
Add restructuring and other costs included in EBITDA	134	272	16	45	80	22	—	—	230	339
EBITDA – excluding restructuring and other costs and Adjusted EBITDA	3,253	3,161	167	129	261	385	(28)	(22)	3,653	3,653
Combined TTech and TELUS Health Adjusted EBITDA			3,420	3,290						

Adjusted EBITDA less capital expenditures is calculated for our reportable segments, as it represents a performance measure that may be more comparable to similar measures presented by other issuers.

Adjusted EBITDA less capital expenditures reconciliation

	TTech		TELUS Health		TELUS Digital		Eliminations		Total	
	2025	2024	2025	2024	2025	2024	2025	2024	2025	2024
Three-month periods ended June 30 (\$ millions)	(restated)									
Adjusted EBITDA	1,604	1,561	91	70	132	178	(15)	(12)	1,812	1,797
Capital expenditures	(591)	(613)	(59)	(50)	(43)	(40)	15	12	(678)	(691)
Adjusted EBITDA less capital expenditures	1,013	948	32	20	89	138	—	—	1,134	1,106

Adjusted EBITDA less capital expenditures reconciliation

	TTech		TELUS Health		TELUS Digital		Eliminations		Total	
	2025	2024	2025	2024	2025	2024	2025	2024	2025	2024
Six-month periods ended June 30 (\$ millions)	(restated)									
Adjusted EBITDA	3,253	3,161	167	129	261	385	(28)	(22)	3,653	3,653
Capital expenditures	(1,106)	(1,276)	(103)	(94)	(84)	(66)	28	20	(1,265)	(1,416)
Adjusted EBITDA less capital expenditures	2,147	1,885	64	35	177	319	—	(2)	2,388	2,237

We calculate **EBITDA margin** and **Adjusted EBITDA margin** to evaluate the performance of our operating segments and we believe these measures are also used by investors as indicators of a company's operating performance. We calculate EBITDA margin as EBITDA divided by Operating revenues and other income. Adjusted EBITDA margin is a non-GAAP ratio that does not have any standardized meaning prescribed by IFRS Accounting Standards and is therefore unlikely to be comparable to similar measures presented by other issuers. We calculate Adjusted EBITDA margin as Adjusted EBITDA divided by adjusted Operating revenues and other income.

Calculation of EBITDA margin

	TTech		TELUS Health		TELUS Digital		Eliminations		Total	
	2025	2024 (restated)	2025	2024	2025	2024	2025	2024 (restated)	2025	2024
Three-month periods ended June 30 (\$ millions, except margin)										
Numerator – EBITDA	1,549	1,473	84	49	61	166	(15)	(12)	1,679	1,676
Denominator – Operating revenues and other income	3,848	3,824	519	448	966	936	(251)	(234)	5,082	4,974
EBITDA margin (%)	40.3	38.4	16.2	10.9	6.4	17.8	n/m	n/m	33.1	33.7

Calculation of EBITDA margin

	TTech		TELUS Health		TELUS Digital		Eliminations		Total	
	2025	2024 (restated)	2025	2024	2025	2024	2025	2024 (restated)	2025	2024
Six-month periods ended June 30 (\$ millions, except margin)										
Numerator – EBITDA	3,119	2,889	151	84	181	363	(28)	(22)	3,423	3,314
Denominator – Operating revenues and other income	7,731	7,620	992	870	1,928	1,860	(512)	(444)	10,139	9,906
EBITDA margin (%)	40.3	37.8	15.2	9.7	9.4	19.5	n/m	n/m	33.8	33.5

Calculation of Adjusted EBITDA margin

	TTech		TELUS Health		TELUS Digital		Eliminations		Total	
	2025	2024 (restated)	2025	2024	2025	2024	2025	2024 (restated)	2025	2024
Three-month periods ended June 30 (\$ millions, except margin)										
Numerator – Adjusted EBITDA	1,604	1,561	91	70	132	178	(15)	(12)	1,812	1,797
Denominator – Operating revenues and other income	3,848	3,824	519	448	966	936	(251)	(234)	5,082	4,974
Adjusted EBITDA margin (%)	41.7	40.7	17.5	15.7	13.7	19.0	n/m	n/m	35.7	36.1

Calculation of Adjusted EBITDA margin

	TTech		TELUS Health		TELUS Digital		Eliminations		Total	
	2025	2024 (restated)	2025	2024	2025	2024	2025	2024 (restated)	2025	2024
Six-month periods ended June 30 (\$ millions, except margin)										
Numerator – Adjusted EBITDA	3,253	3,161	167	129	261	385	(28)	(22)	3,653	3,653
Denominator – Operating revenues and other income	7,731	7,620	992	870	1,928	1,860	(512)	(444)	10,139	9,906
Adjusted EBITDA margin (%)	42.1	41.4	16.9	14.9	13.5	20.7	n/m	n/m	36.0	36.9

EBITDA – excluding restructuring and other costs interest coverage:

This measure is defined as EBITDA – excluding restructuring and other costs, divided by Net interest cost, calculated on a 12-month trailing basis. It is similar to the coverage ratio covenant in our credit facilities, as described in *Section 7.6 Credit facilities*.

Calculation of EBITDA – excluding restructuring and other costs interest coverage

For the 12-month periods ended June 30 (\$ millions, except ratio)	2025	2024
Numerator – EBITDA – excluding restructuring and other costs	7,333	7,320
Denominator – Net interest cost	1,404	1,329
Ratio (times)	5.2	5.5

Free cash flow: We report this measure as a supplementary indicator of our operating performance, and there is no generally accepted industry definition of free cash flow. It should not be considered as an alternative to the measures in the condensed interim consolidated statements of cash flows. Free cash flow excludes certain working capital changes (such as

trade receivables and trade payables), proceeds from divested assets and other sources and uses of cash, as reported in the condensed interim consolidated statements of cash flows. It provides an indication of how much cash generated by operations is available after capital expenditures that may be used to, among other things, pay dividends, repay debt, purchase shares or make other investments. We exclude impacts of accounting standards that do not impact cash, such as IFRS 15 and IFRS 16. Free cash flow may be supplemented from time to time by proceeds from divested assets or financing activities.

Free cash flow calculation

	Three-month periods ended June 30		Six-month periods ended June 30	
(\$ millions)	2025	2024	2025	2024
EBITDA	1,679	1,676	3,423	3,314
Restructuring and other costs, net of disbursements	28	(5)	(8)	(16)
Effects of contract asset, acquisition and fulfilment (IFRS 15 impact) and TELUS Easy Payment mobile device financing	67	17	95	51
Effects of lease principal (IFRS 16 impact)	(176)	(154)	(369)	(332)
Items from the condensed interim consolidated statements of cash flows:				
Share-based compensation, net of employee share purchase plan cash outflows	42	42	84	72
Net employee defined benefit plans expense	14	17	29	34
Employer contributions to employee defined benefit plans	(5)	(6)	(10)	(14)
Loss from equity accounted investments	(2)	5	(2)	10
Interest paid (excluding discretionary cash payment of dividends accounted for as interest)	(308)	(315)	(679)	(649)
Interest received	17	10	22	21
Capital expenditures ¹	(678)	(691)	(1,265)	(1,416)
Free cash flow before income taxes	678	596	1,320	1,075
Income taxes paid, net of refunds	(143)	(115)	(297)	(195)
Free cash flow	535	481	1,023	880

1 Refer to *Note 31* of the interim consolidated financial statements for further information.

The following reconciles our definition of free cash flow with Cash provided by operating activities.

Free cash flow reconciliation with Cash provided by operating activities

	Three-month periods ended June 30		Six-month periods ended June 30	
(\$ millions)	2025	2024	2025	2024
Free cash flow	535	481	1,023	880
Add (deduct):				
Capital expenditures ¹	678	691	1,265	1,416
Effect of lease principal	176	154	369	332
Net change in non-cash operating working capital not included in preceding line items and other individually immaterial items included in Net income neither providing nor using cash	(223)	62	(414)	(290)
Cash provided by operating activities	1,166	1,388	2,243	2,338

¹ Refer to *Note 31* of the interim consolidated financial statements for further information.

Mobile phone average revenue per subscriber per month (ARPU) is calculated as network revenue derived from monthly service plan, roaming and usage charges; divided by the average number of mobile phone subscribers on the network during the period, and is expressed as a rate per month.

Net debt: We believe that net debt is a useful measure because it represents the amount of Short-term borrowings and long-term debt obligations that are not covered by available Cash and temporary investments. The nearest IFRS Accounting Standards measure to net debt is Long-term debt, including Current maturities of Long-term debt. Net debt is a component of the **Net debt to EBITDA – excluding restructuring and other costs** ratio.

Net debt to EBITDA – excluding restructuring and other costs: This measure is defined as net debt at the end of the period divided by 12-month trailing EBITDA – excluding restructuring and other costs. (See discussion in *Section 7.5 Liquidity and capital resource measures*.) This measure is similar to the leverage ratio covenant in our credit facilities, as described in *Section 7.6 Credit facilities*.

Calculation of Net debt to EBITDA – excluding restructuring and other costs

For the 12-month periods ended June 30 (\$ millions, except ratio)	2025	2024
Numerator – Net debt	27,293	28,179
Denominator – EBITDA – excluding restructuring and other costs	7,333	7,320
Ratio (times)	3.7	3.8

Net interest cost: This measure is the denominator in the calculation of **EBITDA – excluding restructuring and other costs interest coverage**. Net interest cost is defined as financing costs, excluding capitalized long-term debt interest, employee defined benefit plans net interest, unrealized changes in virtual power purchase agreements forward element when accounted for as held for trading (see *Section 5.3*), and recoveries on redemption and repayment of debt, calculated on a 12-month trailing basis. Expenses recorded for the long-term debt prepayment premium, if any, are included in net interest cost.

Calculation of Net interest cost

For the 12-month periods ended June 30 (\$ millions)	2025	2024
Financing costs	1,517	1,406
Add (deduct):		
Employee defined benefit plans net interest	(11)	(7)
Interest on long-term debt, excluding lease liabilities and other – capitalized	26	7
Unrealized changes in virtual power purchase agreements forward element	(128)	(77)
Net interest cost	1,404	1,329

11.2 Operating indicators

The following measures are industry metrics that are useful in assessing the operating performance of a mobile and fixed telecommunications entity, but do not have a standardized meaning under IFRS Accounting Standards.

Churn is calculated as the number of subscribers deactivated during a given period divided by the average number of subscribers on the network during the period, and is expressed as a rate per month. Mobile phone churn refers to the aggregate average of both prepaid and postpaid mobile phone churn. A TELUS, Koodo® or Public Mobile® brand prepaid mobile phone subscriber is deactivated when the subscriber has no usage for 90 days following expiry of the prepaid credits.

Connected device subscriber means a subscriber on an active TELUS service plan with a recurring revenue-generating portable unit (e.g. tablets, internet keys, Internet of Things, wearables and connected cars) that is

supported by TELUS and is intended for limited or no cellular voice capability.

Mobile phone subscriber means a subscriber on an active TELUS service plan with a recurring revenue-generating portable unit (e.g. feature phones and smartphones) where TELUS provides voice, text and/or data connectivity.

Internet subscriber means a subscriber on an active TELUS internet plan with a recurring revenue-generating unit where TELUS provides internet connectivity.

Residential voice subscriber means a subscriber on an active TELUS phone plan with a recurring revenue-generating unit where TELUS provides voice service.

Security and automation subscriber means a subscriber on an active TELUS plan with a recurring revenue-generating unit that is connected to the TELUS security and automation platform.

TV subscriber means a subscriber on an active TELUS TV plan with a recurring revenue-generating subscription for video services from a TELUS TV platform.

Healthcare lives covered means the number of users (primary members and their dependents) enrolled in various health programs supported by TELUS Health services (e.g. virtual care, health benefits management, preventative care, personal health security, and employee and family assistance programs). This count includes clients who utilize TELUS Health services either directly or indirectly. It is probable that some members and their dependents will be a user of multiple TELUS Health services.

TELUS CORPORATION
CONDENSED INTERIM CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(UNAUDITED)
JUNE 30, 2025

condensed interim consolidated statements of income and other comprehensive income

(unaudited)

Periods ended June 30 (millions except per share amounts)	Note	Three months		Six months	
		2025	2024	2025	2024
OPERATING REVENUES					
Service		\$ 4,491	\$ 4,342	\$ 8,934	\$ 8,671
Equipment		540	558	1,115	1,095
Operating revenues (arising from contracts with customers)	6	5,031	4,900	10,049	9,766
Other income	7	51	74	90	140
Operating revenues and other income		5,082	4,974	10,139	9,906
OPERATING EXPENSES					
Goods and services purchased	16	1,858	1,825	3,705	3,635
Employee benefits expense	8, 16	1,545	1,473	3,011	2,957
Depreciation	17	601	608	1,193	1,298
Amortization of intangible assets	18	403	386	803	759
Impairment of goodwill	18	500	—	500	—
		4,907	4,292	9,212	8,649
OPERATING INCOME		175	682	927	1,257
Financing costs	9	373	382	717	776
INCOME (LOSS) BEFORE INCOME TAXES		(198)	300	210	481
Income taxes	10	47	79	154	120
NET INCOME (LOSS)		(245)	221	56	361
OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME	11				
Items that may subsequently be reclassified to income					
Change in unrealized fair value of derivatives designated as cash flow hedges		(3)	(27)	(14)	32
Foreign currency translation adjustment arising from translating financial statements of foreign operations		(78)	17	(18)	41
		(81)	(10)	(32)	73
Items never subsequently reclassified to income					
Change in measurement of investment financial assets		3	(4)	7	(3)
Employee defined benefit plan re-measurements		27	16	26	51
		30	12	33	48
		(51)	2	1	121
COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS)		\$ (296)	\$ 223	\$ 57	\$ 482
NET INCOME (LOSS) ATTRIBUTABLE TO:					
Common Shares		\$ 7	\$ 228	\$ 328	\$ 355
Non-controlling interests		(252)	(7)	(272)	6
		\$ (245)	\$ 221	\$ 56	\$ 361
COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS) ATTRIBUTABLE TO:					
Common Shares		\$ 10	\$ 220	\$ 374	\$ 446
Non-controlling interests		(306)	3	(317)	36
		\$ (296)	\$ 223	\$ 57	\$ 482
NET INCOME PER COMMON SHARE	12				
Basic		\$ —	\$ 0.15	\$ 0.22	\$ 0.24
Diluted		\$ —	\$ 0.15	\$ 0.22	\$ 0.24
TOTAL WEIGHTED AVERAGE COMMON SHARES OUTSTANDING					
Basic		1,525	1,482	1,519	1,479
Diluted		1,530	1,486	1,524	1,483

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these condensed interim consolidated financial statements.



condensed interim consolidated statements of financial position

(unaudited)

As at (millions)	Note	June 30, 2025	December 31, 2024
ASSETS			
Current assets			
Cash and temporary investments, net		\$ 3,682	\$ 869
Accounts receivable	6(b)	3,502	3,689
Income and other taxes receivable		225	146
Inventories	1(c)	485	629
Contract assets	6(c)	453	465
Costs incurred to obtain or fulfill contracts with customers	20	387	366
Prepaid maintenance and other		578	403
Current derivative assets	4(d)	12	65
		9,324	6,632
Non-current assets			
Property, plant and equipment, net	17	17,555	17,337
Intangible assets, net	18	20,523	20,593
Goodwill, net	18	10,440	10,559
Contract assets	6(c)	273	325
Other long-term assets	20	2,513	2,577
		51,304	51,391
		\$ 60,628	\$ 58,023

As at (millions)	Note	June 30, 2025	December 31, 2024
LIABILITIES AND OWNERS' EQUITY			
Current liabilities			
Short-term borrowings	22	\$ 922	\$ 922
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	23	3,383	3,630
Income and other taxes payable		141	142
Dividends payable	13	634	605
Advance billings and customer deposits	24	1,021	1,039
Provisions	25	244	236
Current maturities of long-term debt	26	4,465	3,246
Current derivative liabilities	4(d)	79	11
		10,889	9,831
Non-current liabilities			
Provisions	25	620	686
Long-term debt	26	27,729	25,608
Other long-term liabilities	27	995	869
Deferred income taxes		4,293	4,231
		33,637	31,394
Liabilities		44,526	41,225
Owners' equity			
Common equity	28	15,220	15,620
Non-controlling interests		882	1,178
		16,102	16,798
		\$ 60,628	\$ 58,023

Contingent liabilities

29

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these condensed interim consolidated financial statements.

condensed interim consolidated statements of changes in owners' equity

(unaudited)

		Common equity								
		Equity contributed			Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)			Non-controlling interests		
		Common Shares (Note 28)		Contributed surplus	Retained earnings		Total		Total	
(millions)	Note	Number of shares	Share capital							
Balance as at January 1, 2024		1,468	\$ 12,324	\$ 997	\$ 2,835	\$ (44)	\$ 16,112	\$ 1,190	\$ 17,302	
Net income		—	—	—	355	—	355	6	361	
Other comprehensive income	11	—	—	—	51	40	91	30	121	
Dividends	13	—	—	—	(1,131)	—	(1,131)	—	(1,131)	
Dividends reinvested and optional cash payments	13(b), 14(c)	14	314	—	—	—	314	—	314	
Equity accounted share-based compensation		—	2	56	—	—	58	(3)	55	
Issue of Common Shares in business combination		—	7	—	—	—	7	—	7	
Change in ownership interests of subsidiaries	28(b)	—	—	3	—	—	3	13	16	
Balance as at June 30, 2024		1,482	\$ 12,647	\$ 1,056	\$ 2,110	\$ (4)	\$ 15,809	\$ 1,236	\$ 17,045	
Balance as at January 1, 2025		1,504	\$ 13,124	\$ 1,081	\$ 1,520	\$ (105)	\$ 15,620	\$ 1,178	\$ 16,798	
Net income (loss)		—	—	—	328	—	328	(272)	56	
Other comprehensive income	11	—	—	—	26	20	46	(45)	1	
Dividends	13	—	—	—	(1,244)	—	(1,244)	—	(1,244)	
Dividends reinvested and optional cash payments	13(b), 14(c)	21	409	—	—	—	409	—	409	
Equity accounted share-based compensation	14(b)	—	—	70	—	—	70	(4)	66	
Change in ownership interests of subsidiaries	28(b)	—	—	(9)	—	—	(9)	25	16	
Balance as at June 30, 2025		1,525	\$ 13,533	\$ 1,142	\$ 630	\$ (85)	\$ 15,220	\$ 882	\$ 16,102	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these condensed interim consolidated financial statements.



condensed interim consolidated statements of cash flows

(unaudited)

Periods ended June 30 (millions)	Three months		Six months	
	2025	2024	2025	2024
OPERATING ACTIVITIES				
Net income (loss)	\$ (245)	\$ 221	\$ 56	\$ 361
Adjustments to reconcile net income to cash provided by operating activities:				
Depreciation and amortization	1,004	994	1,996	2,057
Impairment of goodwill (Note 18)	500	—	500	—
Deferred income taxes (Note 10)	(83)	(70)	(89)	(168)
Share-based compensation expense, net (Note 14(a))	37	39	79	66
Net employee defined benefit plans expense (Note 15(a))	14	17	29	34
Employer contributions to employee defined benefit plans (Note 15(a))	(5)	(6)	(10)	(14)
Gain on contributions of real estate to joint ventures (Note 7, 21)	—	(19)	(8)	(53)
(Income) loss from equity accounted investments (Note 7, 21)	(2)	5	(2)	10
Other	(23)	(12)	(34)	8
Net change in non-cash operating working capital (Note 31(a))	(31)	219	(274)	37
Cash provided by operating activities	1,166	1,388	2,243	2,338
INVESTING ACTIVITIES				
Cash payments for capital assets, excluding spectrum licences (Note 31(a))	(598)	(666)	(1,252)	(1,478)
Cash payments for spectrum licences (Note 18(a))	—	(496)	—	(620)
Cash payments for acquisitions, net (Note 18(b))	(450)	(78)	(461)	(167)
Advances to, and investment in, real estate joint ventures and associates (Note 21)	—	(2)	—	(5)
Real estate joint venture receipts (Note 21)	—	1	1	3
Proceeds on disposition	7	7	73	21
Investment in portfolio investments and other	(52)	(21)	(56)	(1)
Cash used by investing activities	(1,093)	(1,255)	(1,695)	(2,247)

Periods ended June 30 (millions)	Three months		Six months	
	2025	2024	2025	2024
FINANCING ACTIVITIES				
(Note 31(b))				
Dividends paid to holders of Common Shares (Note 13(a))	(405)	(431)	(807)	(790)
Issue (repayment) of short-term borrowings, net	(390)	940	9	940
Long-term debt issued (Note 18(b), 26)	6,469	1,222	8,132	3,789
Redemptions and repayment of long-term debt (Note 26)	(3,048)	(3,101)	(5,038)	(3,951)
Other	(31)	—	(31)	(16)
Cash provided (used) by financing activities	2,595	(1,370)	2,265	(28)
CASH POSITION				
Increase (decrease) in cash and temporary investments, net	2,668	(1,237)	2,813	63
Cash and temporary investments, net, beginning of period	1,014	2,164	869	864
Cash and temporary investments, net, end of period	\$ 3,682	\$ 927	\$ 3,682	\$ 927
SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURE OF OPERATING CASH FLOWS				
Interest paid	\$ (308)	\$ (315)	\$ (679)	\$ (649)
Interest received	\$ 17	\$ 10	\$ 22	\$ 21
Income taxes paid, net	\$ (143)	\$ (115)	\$ (297)	\$ (195)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these condensed interim consolidated financial statements.

JUNE 30, 2025

TELUS Corporation is one of Canada's largest telecommunications companies, providing a wide range of technology solutions, which include: mobile and fixed voice and data telecommunications services and products; healthcare services, software and technology solutions (including employee and family assistance programs and benefits administration); agriculture and consumer goods services (software, data management and data analytics-driven smart-food chain and consumer goods technologies); and digital experiences. Data services include: internet protocol; television; hosting, managed information technology and cloud-based services; and home and business security and automation.

TELUS Corporation was incorporated under the Company Act (British Columbia) on October 26, 1998, under the name BCT.TELUS Communications Inc. (BCT). On January 31, 1999, pursuant to a court-approved plan of arrangement under the Canada Business Corporations Act among BCT, BC TELECOM Inc. and the former Alberta-based TELUS Corporation (TC), BCT acquired all of the shares of BC TELECOM Inc. and TC in exchange for Common Shares and Non-Voting Shares of BCT, and BC TELECOM Inc. was dissolved. On May 3, 2000, BCT changed its name to TELUS Corporation and in February 2005, TELUS Corporation transitioned under the Business Corporations Act (British Columbia), successor to the Company Act (British Columbia). TELUS Corporation maintains its registered office at Floor 5, 510 West Georgia Street, Vancouver, British Columbia, V6B 0M3.

The terms "TELUS", "we", "us", "our" or "ourselves" refer to TELUS Corporation and, where the context of the narrative permits or requires, its subsidiaries. Our principal subsidiaries are: TELUS Communications Inc., in which, as at June 30, 2025, we have a 100% equity interest; TELUS Health Inc., in which, as at June 30, 2025, we have a 100% equity interest; and TELUS International (Cda) Inc. (d.b.a. TELUS Digital Experience), in which, as at June 30, 2025, we have a 57.0% equity interest, as discussed further in *Note 28(b)*, and which completed its initial public offering in February 2021.

Notes to consolidated financial statements	Page
General application	
1. Condensed interim consolidated financial statements	7
2. Accounting policy developments	8
3. Capital structure financial policies	10
4. Financial instruments	14
Consolidated results of operations focused	
5. Segment information	21
6. Revenue from contracts with customers	24
7. Other income	25
8. Employee benefits expense	25
9. Financing costs	26
10. Income taxes	26
11. Other comprehensive income	28
12. Per share amounts	30
13. Dividends per share	30
14. Share-based compensation	31
15. Employee future benefits	34
16. Restructuring and other costs	36
Consolidated financial position focused	
17. Property, plant and equipment	37
18. Intangible assets and goodwill	38
19. Leases	40
20. Other long-term assets	41
21. Real estate joint ventures and investments in associates	41
22. Short-term borrowings	43
23. Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	43
24. Advance billings and customer deposits	44
25. Provisions	45
26. Long-term debt	46
27. Other long-term liabilities	52
28. Owners' equity	52
29. Contingent liabilities	53
Other	
30. Related party transactions	55
31. Additional statement of cash flow information	56

1 condensed interim consolidated financial statements

(a) Basis of presentation

The notes presented in our condensed interim consolidated financial statements include only significant events and transactions and are not fully inclusive of all matters normally disclosed in our annual audited financial statements; thus, our interim consolidated financial statements are referred to as condensed. Our condensed interim consolidated financial statements should be read in conjunction with our audited consolidated financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2024.

Our condensed interim consolidated financial statements are expressed in Canadian dollars and follow the same accounting policies and methods of their application as set out in our consolidated financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2024, other than as set out in *Note 2(a)*. The generally accepted accounting principles that we use are International Financial Reporting Standards as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board (IFRS® Accounting Standards) and Canadian generally accepted accounting principles. Our condensed interim consolidated financial statements comply with International Accounting Standard 34, *Interim Financial Reporting* and reflect all adjustments (which are of a normal recurring nature) that are, in our opinion, necessary for a fair statement of the results for the interim periods presented.

These consolidated financial statements for the three-month and six-month periods ended June 30, 2025, were authorized by our Board of Directors for issue on August 1, 2025.

(b) Hedge accounting

General

We apply hedge accounting to the financial instruments used to establish: designated currency hedging relationships for certain U.S. dollar-denominated future purchase commitments and debt repayments; and, designated electrical power purchase price hedging relationships.

The purpose of hedge accounting, in respect of our designated hedging relationships, is to ensure that counterbalancing gains and losses are recognized in the same periods. We have chosen to apply hedge accounting, as we believe that it more faithfully depicts the economic substance of the underlying transactions.

The application of hedge accounting requires a high correlation (indicating effectiveness) in the offsetting changes in the risk-associated

values of the financial instruments (the hedging items) used to establish the designated hedging relationships and all, or a part, of the asset, liability or transaction with an identified risk exposure that we have taken steps to modify (the hedged items).

Hedge accounting – derivatives used to manage currency risk; derivatives used to manage interest rate risk

The anticipated effectiveness of designated hedging relationships is assessed at inception and their actual effectiveness is assessed for each subsequent reporting period. We consider a designated hedging relationship to be effective if the following critical terms match between the hedging item and the hedged item: the notional amount of the hedging item and the principal amount of the hedged item; maturity dates; payment dates; and interest rate index (if, and as, applicable).

Any ineffectiveness, such as arising from differences between the notional amount of the hedging item and the principal amount of the hedged item, or from a previously effective designated hedging relationship becoming ineffective, is reflected in the Consolidated statements of income and other comprehensive income as Financing costs if in respect of long-term debt and as Goods and services purchased if in respect of U.S. dollar-denominated future purchase commitments, as set out in *Note 4(e)*.

Hedge accounting – derivatives use to manage other price risk (see Note 2(a))

The anticipated effectiveness of designated hedging relationships is assessed at inception (January 1, 2025, for virtual power purchase agreements entered into prior to fiscal 2025) and their actual effectiveness is assessed for each subsequent reporting period. We consider a virtual power purchase agreement designated hedging relationship to be effective if the following critical terms match between the hedging item and the hedged item: the variable nature-dependent electricity notional amount of the hedging item and the variable notional amount of the hedged item; maturity dates; and payment dates.

Any ineffectiveness, such as arising from differences between electricity consumed that is priced using the Alberta Interconnected Electrical System pool price, and that which is priced otherwise, or from a previously effective designated hedging relationship becoming ineffective, is reflected in the Consolidated statements of income and other comprehensive income as Goods and services purchased, as set out in *Note 4(e)*.

Hedging assets and liabilities

In applying hedge accounting, a hedge value is recorded in the Consolidated statements of financial position representing the fair value of the hedging items. The net difference, if any, between amounts recognized in net income determination and amounts necessary to reflect the fair value of the designated cash flow hedging items recorded in the Consolidated statements of financial position is recognized as a component of Other comprehensive income, as set out in *Note 11*.

(c) Inventories

Inventories primarily consist of mobile handsets, parts and accessories, which totalled \$395 million as at June 30, 2025 (December 31, 2024 – \$528 million), and communications equipment held for resale. These inventories are valued at the lower of cost and net realizable value, with cost being determined on an average cost basis. Costs of goods sold for the three-month and six-month periods ended June 30, 2025, totalled \$0.5 billion (2024 – \$0.6 billion) and \$1.1 billion (2024 – \$1.1 billion), respectively.

2 accounting policy developments

(a) Initial application of standards, interpretations and amendments to standards and interpretations in the reporting period

- In December 2024, the International Accounting Standards Board issued *Contracts Referencing Nature-dependent Electricity – Amendments to IFRS 9 and IFRS 7*, which amended IFRS 9, *Financial Instruments*, and IFRS 7, *Financial Instruments, Disclosures*. These amendments, among other matters, will now allow for hedge accounting to be applied in instances where there is variability in the underlying amount of electricity because the source of electricity generation depends on uncontrollable natural conditions (for example, the weather). Specifically, if we were to choose to apply hedge accounting, this would affect the accounting for the unrealized forward element of our pre-existing virtual power purchase agreements, which were first entered into in 2022. The measurement of the fair value of the unrealized forward element of our virtual power purchase agreements is unaffected by the amendments. The amendments are effective for annual reporting periods beginning on or after January 1, 2026, with earlier adoption permitted.

In accordance with the permitted transitional provisions, effective January 1, 2025, we have prospectively designated our pre-existing virtual power purchase agreements, which are contracts for differences, as held for hedging and have applied hedge accounting; this will have

the effect of the net change in the unrealized forward element of our virtual power purchase agreements arising on or after January 1, 2025, being included in the determination of other comprehensive income. The transitional provisions did not permit retrospective designation of our pre-existing virtual power purchase agreements.

The effects on the consolidated statement of income and other comprehensive income line items are as set out in the following table.

Periods ended June 30, 2025 (millions except per share amounts)	Excluding amendments to IFRS 9 and IFRS 7 effects	Amendments to IFRS 9 and IFRS 7 effects	As currently reported
THREE-MONTH			
OPERATING REVENUES	\$ 5,082	\$ —	\$ 5,082
OPERATING EXPENSES			
Goods and services purchased	1,859	(1)	1,858
Employee benefits expense	1,545	—	1,545
Depreciation	601	—	601
Amortization of intangible assets	403	—	403
Impairment of goodwill	500	—	500
	4,908	(1)	4,907
OPERATING INCOME	174	1	175
Financing costs	337	36	373
INCOME (LOSS) BEFORE INCOME TAXES	(163)	(35)	(198)
Income taxes	56	(9)	47
NET INCOME (LOSS)	\$ (219)	\$ (26)	\$ (245)
OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME			
Items that may subsequently be reclassified to income			
Change in unrealized fair value of derivatives designated as cash flow hedges	\$ (29)	\$ 26	\$ (3)
COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS)	\$ (296)	\$ —	\$ (296)
NET INCOME ATTRIBUTABLE TO COMMON SHARES	\$ 33	\$ (26)	\$ 7
NET INCOME PER COMMON SHARE			
Basic	\$ 0.02	\$ (0.02)	\$ —
Diluted	\$ 0.02	\$ (0.02)	\$ —

Periods ended June 30, 2025 (millions except per share amounts)	Excluding amendments to IFRS 9 and IFRS 7 effects	Amendments to IFRS 9 and IFRS 7 effects	As currently reported
SIX-MONTH			
OPERATING REVENUES	\$ 10,139	\$ —	\$ 10,139
OPERATING EXPENSES			
Goods and services purchased	3,707	(2)	3,705
Employee benefits expense	3,011	—	3,011
Depreciation	1,193	—	1,193
Amortization of intangible assets	803	—	803
Impairment of goodwill	500	—	500
	9,214	(2)	9,212
OPERATING INCOME	925	2	927
Financing costs	698	19	717
INCOME BEFORE INCOME TAXES	227	(17)	210
Income taxes	158	(4)	154
NET INCOME	\$ 69	\$ (13)	\$ 56
OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME			
Items that may subsequently be reclassified to income			
Change in unrealized fair value of derivatives designated as cash flow hedges	\$ (27)	\$ 13	\$ (14)
COMPREHENSIVE INCOME	\$ 57	\$ —	\$ 57
NET INCOME ATTRIBUTABLE TO COMMON SHARES	\$ 341	\$ (13)	\$ 328
NET INCOME PER COMMON SHARE			
Basic	\$ 0.22	\$ —	\$ 0.22
Diluted	\$ 0.22	\$ —	\$ 0.22

The effects on the consolidated statement of changes in owners' equity line items are as set out in the following table.

As at June 30, 2025 (millions)	Excluding amendments to IFRS 9 and IFRS 7 effects	Amendments to IFRS 9 and IFRS 7 effects	As currently reported
COMMON EQUITY			
Share capital	\$ 13,533	\$ —	\$ 13,533
Contributed surplus	1,142	—	1,142
Retained earnings	643	(13)	630
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	(98)	13	(85)
	\$ 15,220	\$ —	\$ 15,220

The effects on the consolidated statement of cash flows line items are as set out in the following table.

Periods ended June 30, 2025 (millions)	Excluding amendments to IFRS 9 and IFRS 7 effects	Amendments to IFRS 9 and IFRS 7 effects	As currently reported
THREE-MONTH			
OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
Net income (loss)	\$ (219)	\$ (26)	\$ (245)
Deferred income taxes	(74)	(9)	(83)
Net-change in non-cash operating working capital	(66)	35	(31)
All other reconciling items within operating activities	1,025	—	1,025
Cash provided by operating activities	\$ 1,166	\$ —	\$ 1,166
SIX-MONTH			
OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
Net income	\$ 69	\$ (13)	\$ 56
Deferred income taxes	(85)	(4)	(89)
Net-change in non-cash operating working capital	(291)	17	(274)
All other reconciling items within operating activities	2,050	—	2,050
Cash provided by operating activities	\$ 2,243	\$ —	\$ 2,243

(b) Standards, interpretations and amendments to standards and interpretations not yet effective and not yet applied

- In April 2024, the International Accounting Standards Board issued IFRS 18, *Presentation and Disclosure in the Financial Statements*, which sets out the overall requirements for presentation and disclosures in the financial statements. The new standard will replace IAS 1, *Presentation of Financial Statements*. Although much of the substance of IAS 1, *Presentation of Financial Statements*, will carry over into the new standard, the new standard incrementally will:
 - With a view to improving comparability amongst entities, require presentation in the statement of operations of a subtotal for operating profit and a subtotal for profit before financing and income taxes (both subtotals as defined in the new standard);
 - Require disclosure and reconciliation, within a single financial statement note, of management-defined performance measures that are used in public communications to share management's views of various aspects of an entity's performance and which are derived from the statement of income and other comprehensive income;
 - Enhance the requirements for aggregation and disaggregation of financial statement amounts; and
 - Require limited changes to the statement of cash flows, including elimination of options for the classification of interest and dividend cash flows.

The new standard is effective for annual reporting periods beginning on or after January 1, 2027, with earlier adoption permitted. We are currently assessing the impacts of the new standard; while there will be a limited shift of where a number of our management-defined performance measures are disclosed and reconciled (primarily a shift from management's discussion and analysis to the financial statements) and where certain cash flows will be categorized in our statements of cash flows (primarily shifting interest paid from operating activities to financing activities), we do not expect that the totality of our financial disclosure will be materially affected by the application of the new standard.

- In May 2024, the International Accounting Standards Board issued *Amendments to the Classification and Measurement of Financial Instruments (Amendments to IFRS 9 and IFRS 7)*. The narrow-scope amendments are to address diversity in accounting practice in respect of: the classification of financial assets with environmental, social and corporate governance and similar features; and to clarify the date on

which a financial asset or financial liability is de-recognized when using electronic payment systems. The new standard is effective for annual reporting periods beginning on or after January 1, 2026, with earlier adoption permitted. We are currently assessing the impacts of the new standard but do not expect to be materially affected by the application of the amendments.

3 capital structure financial policies

General

Our objective when managing financial capital is to maintain a flexible capital structure that optimizes the cost and availability of capital at an acceptable level of risk. In our definition of financial capital, we include:

- Common equity (excluding accumulated other comprehensive income);
- Non-controlling interests;
- Long-term debt (including long-term credit facilities, commercial paper backstopped by long-term credit facilities and any hedging assets or liabilities associated with long-term debt items, net of amounts recognized in accumulated other comprehensive income);
- Cash and temporary investments;
- Short-term borrowings (including those arising from securitized trade receivables and unbilled customer finance receivables and any hedging assets or liabilities associated with short-term borrowings, net of amounts recognized in accumulated other comprehensive income); and
- Other long-term debt.

We manage our financial capital structure and make adjustments to it in light of changes in economic conditions and the risk characteristics of our business. In order to maintain or adjust our financial capital structure, we may:

- Adjust the amount of dividends paid to holders of Common Shares;
- Adjust the discount at which Common Shares are offered under the Dividend Reinvestment and Share Purchase Plan;
- Purchase Common Shares for cancellation pursuant to normal course issuer bids;
- Issue new shares (including Common Shares and subsidiary shares);
- Issue new debt, issue new debt to replace existing debt with different characteristics; and/or
- Increase or decrease the amount of short-term borrowings arising from securitized trade receivables and unbilled customer finance receivables.

During 2025, our financial objectives, which are reviewed annually, were unchanged from 2024. We believe that our financial objectives support our long-term strategy.

We monitor financial capital utilizing a number of measures, including: net debt to earnings before interest, income taxes, depreciation and amortization (EBITDA*) – excluding restructuring and other costs ratio; coverage ratios; and dividend payout ratios.

Debt and coverage ratios

Net debt to EBITDA – excluding restructuring and other costs is calculated as net debt at the end of the period, divided by 12-month trailing EBITDA – excluding restructuring and other costs. Historically, this measure is substantially similar to the leverage ratio covenant in our credit facilities. Net debt and EBITDA – excluding restructuring and other costs are measures that do not have any standardized meanings prescribed by IFRS Accounting Standards and are therefore unlikely to be comparable to similar measures presented by other issuers. The calculation of these measures is set out in the following table. Net debt is one component of a ratio used to determine compliance with certain debt covenants.

As at, or for the 12-month periods ended, June 30 (\$ in millions)	Objective	2025	2024
Components of debt and coverage ratios			
Net debt ¹		\$ 27,293	\$ 28,179
EBITDA – excluding restructuring and other costs ²		\$ 7,333	\$ 7,320
Net interest cost ³ (Note 9)		\$ 1,404	\$ 1,329
Debt ratio			
Net debt to EBITDA – excluding restructuring and other costs	2.2 – 2.7 ⁴	3.7	3.8
Coverage ratios			
Earnings coverage ⁵		2.0	1.8
EBITDA – excluding restructuring and other costs interest coverage ⁶		5.2	5.5

* EBITDA is not a standardized financial measure under IFRS Accounting Standards and might not be comparable to similar measures disclosed by other issuers; we define EBITDA as operating revenues and other income less goods and services purchased and employee benefits expense. We report

1 Net debt and total managed capitalization are calculated as follows:

As at June 30	Note	2025	2024
Long-term debt	26	\$ 32,194	\$ 28,151
TELUS Corporation junior subordinated notes equity credit deducted in calculating net debt	26(f)	(2,207)	—
Debt issuance costs netted against long-term debt		172	123
Derivative (assets) liabilities used to manage interest rate and currency risks associated with U.S. dollar-denominated debt, net		220	(7)
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) amounts arising from financial instruments used to manage interest rate and currency risks associated with U.S. dollar-denominated debt – excluding tax effects		(326)	(205)
Cash and temporary investments, net		(3,682)	(927)
Short-term borrowings	22	922	1,044
Net debt		27,293	28,179
Common equity		15,220	15,809
Non-controlling interests		882	1,236
Add: TELUS Corporation junior subordinated notes equity credit deducted in calculating net debt		2,207	—
Less: accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) amounts included above in common equity and non-controlling interests		59	(24)
Total managed capitalization		\$ 45,661	\$ 45,200

EBITDA because it is a key measure that management uses to evaluate the performance of our business, and it is also utilized to determine compliance with certain debt covenants.

- 2 EBITDA – excluding restructuring and other costs is calculated as follows:

	EBITDA (Note 5)	Restructuring and other costs (Note 16)	EBITDA – excluding restructuring and other costs
Add			
Six-month period ended June 30, 2025	\$ 3,423	\$ 230	\$ 3,653
Year ended December 31, 2024	6,840	493	7,333
Deduct			
Six-month period ended June 30, 2024	(3,314)	(339)	(3,653)
EBITDA – excluding restructuring and other costs	\$ 6,949	\$ 384	\$ 7,333

- 3 Net interest cost is defined as financing costs, excluding employee defined benefit plans net interest, unrealized changes in virtual power purchase agreements forward element when accounted for as held for trading (see Note 2(a)), and recoveries on long-term debt prepayment premium and repayment of debt, calculated on a 12-month trailing basis (expenses recorded for long-term debt prepayment premium, if any, are included in net interest cost) (see Note 9).
- 4 Our long-term objective range for this ratio is 2.2 – 2.7 times. The ratio as at June 30, 2025, is outside the long-term objective range. We may permit, and have permitted, this ratio to go outside the objective range (for long-term investment opportunities), but we will endeavour to return this ratio to circa 2.7 times in the medium term (following the spectrum auctions in 2021 and 2023, and the mmWave spectrum auction upcoming), consistent with our long-term strategy. We have an objective of achieving a ratio of circa 3.0 times in 2027. We are in compliance with the leverage ratio covenant in our credit facilities, which states that we may not permit our net debt to operating cash flow ratio to exceed 4.25:1.00 (see Note 26(d)); the calculation of the debt ratio is substantially similar to the calculation of the leverage ratio covenant in our credit facilities.
- 5 Earnings coverage is defined in Canadian Securities Administrators National Instrument 41-101 as net income before borrowing costs and income tax expense, divided by borrowing costs (interest on long-term debt (including dividend obligations on preferred shares that are required to be accounted for as financial liabilities); interest on short-term borrowings and other; long-term debt prepayment premium), and adding back capitalized interest, all such amounts excluding those attributable to non-controlling interests.
- 6 EBITDA – excluding restructuring and other costs interest coverage is defined as EBITDA – excluding restructuring and other costs, divided by net interest cost. This measure is substantially similar to the coverage ratio covenant in our credit facilities.

Net debt to EBITDA – excluding restructuring and other costs was 3.7 times as at June 30, 2025, compared to 3.8 times one year earlier. The decrease was largely due to the effect of the decrease in net debt levels, primarily due to the junior subordinated notes equity credit, partially offset by spectrum acquisitions and business acquisitions; net debt levels were already elevated in the current and comparative periods due to our spectrum acquisitions and business acquisitions.

The earnings coverage ratio for the twelve-month period ended June 30, 2025, was 2.0 times, up from 1.8 times one year earlier. An increase in income before borrowing costs and income taxes raised the ratio by 0.3 and an increase in borrowing costs lowered the ratio by 0.1. The EBITDA – excluding restructuring and other costs interest coverage ratio for the twelve-month period ended June 30, 2025, was 5.2 times, down from 5.5 times one year earlier. An increase of \$75 million in net interest costs decreased the ratio by 0.3.

TELUS Corporation Common Share dividend payout ratio

So as to be consistent with the way we manage our business, our TELUS Corporation Common Share dividend payout ratio is presented as a historical measure calculated as the sum of the dividends declared in the most recent four quarters for TELUS Corporation Common Shares, as recorded in the financial statements, net of dividend reinvestment plan effects (see Note 13), divided by the sum of free cash flow* amounts for the most recent four quarters for interim reporting periods (divided by annual free cash flow if the reported amount is in respect of a fiscal year). The historical measure for the twelve-month period ended June 30, 2025, is presented for illustrative purposes in evaluating our objective range.

* Free cash flow is not a standardized financial measure under IFRS Accounting Standards and might not be comparable to similar measures presented by other issuers; we define free cash flow as EBITDA (operating revenues and other income less goods and services purchased and employee benefits expense) excluding items that we consider to be of limited predictive value, including certain working capital changes (such as trade receivables and trade payables),

proceeds from divested assets, and other sources and uses of cash, as found in the consolidated statements of cash flows. We have issued guidance on, and report, free cash flow because it is a key performance measure that management and investors use to evaluate the performance of our business.

For the 12-month periods ended June 30	Objective	2025	2024
Determined using most comparable IFRS Accounting Standards measures			
Ratio of TELUS Corporation Common Share dividends declared to cash provided by operating activities – less capital expenditures		107%	99%
Determined using management measures			
TELUS Corporation Common Share dividend payout ratio – net of dividend reinvestment plan effects	60%–75% ¹	75%	82%

1 Our objective range for the TELUS Corporation Common Share dividend payout ratio is 60%-75% of free cash flow on a prospective basis.

Our calculation of TELUS Corporation Common Share dividends declared, net of dividend reinvestment plan effects, is as follows:

For the 12-month periods ended June 30 (millions)	2025	2024
TELUS Corporation Common Share dividends declared	\$ 2,427	\$ 2,210
Amount of TELUS Corporation Common Share dividends declared reinvested in TELUS Corporation Common Shares	(824)	(697)
TELUS Corporation Common Share dividends declared – net of dividend reinvestment plan effects	\$ 1,603	\$ 1,513

Our calculation of free cash flow, and its reconciliation to cash provided by operating activities, is as follows:

For the 12-month periods ended June 30 (millions)	Note	2025	2024
EBITDA	5	\$ 6,949	\$ 6,536
Restructuring and other costs, net of disbursements		(26)	90
Effects of contract asset, acquisition and fulfilment and TELUS Easy Payment mobile device financing		(157)	(141)
Effect of lease principal	31(b)	(698)	(611)
Items from the Consolidated statements of cash flows:			
Share-based compensation, net of employee share purchase plan cash outflows	14	177	125
Net employee defined benefit plans expense	15	68	75
Employer contributions to employee defined benefit plans		(18)	(26)
Loss from equity accounted investments		6	36
Interest paid (excluding discretionary cash payment of dividends accounted for as interest)		(1,360)	(1,264)
Interest received		34	37
Capital expenditures (excluding acquisition from related party)		(2,391)	(2,718)
Capital expenditure for acquisition from related party		(93)	—
Related party construction credit facility repayment made concurrent with capital expenditure for acquisition from related party		94	—
Free cash flow before income taxes		2,585	2,139
Income taxes paid, net of refunds		(460)	(305)
Free cash flow		2,125	1,834
Add (deduct):			
Capital expenditures	5	2,484	2,718
Effect of lease principal		698	611
Net change in non-cash operating working capital not included in preceding line items and other individually immaterial items included in net income neither providing nor using cash		(555)	(204)
Cash provided by operating activities		\$ 4,752	\$ 4,959

4 financial instruments

(a) Credit risk

Excluding credit risk, if any, arising from currency swaps settled on a gross basis, the best representation of our maximum exposure (excluding income tax effects) to credit risk, which is a worst-case scenario and does not reflect results we expect, is set out in the following table.

As at (millions)	June 30, 2025	December 31, 2024
Cash and temporary investments, net	\$ 3,682	\$ 869
Accounts receivable	4,110	4,319
Contract assets	726	790
Derivative assets	23	178
	\$ 8,541	\$ 6,156

Cash and temporary investments, net

Credit risk associated with cash and temporary investments is managed by ensuring that these financial assets are placed with: governments; major financial institutions that have been accorded strong investment grade ratings by a primary rating agency; and/or other creditworthy counterparties. An ongoing review evaluates changes in the status of counterparties.

Accounts receivable

Credit risk associated with accounts receivable is inherently managed through the size and diversity of our large customer base, which encompasses substantially all consumer and business sectors in Canada. A program of credit evaluations of customers is followed and the amount of credit extended is limited when we deem it to be necessary. Accounts are considered to be past due (in default) when customers have failed to make the contractually required payments when due, which is generally within 30 days of the billing date. Any late payment charges are levied at an industry-based market rate or a negotiated rate on outstanding non-current customer account balances.

Customer accounts receivable, net of allowance for doubtful accounts

As at (millions)	Note	Gross	Allowance	Net ¹
June 30, 2025				
Less than 30 days past billing date		\$ 1,048	\$ (21)	\$ 1,027
30-60 days past billing date		314	(18)	296
61-90 days past billing date		136	(21)	115
More than 90 days past billing date		223	(45)	178
Unbilled customer finance receivables		1,576	(34)	1,542
		\$ 3,297	\$ (139)	\$ 3,158
Current ²	6(b)	\$ 2,676	\$ (126)	\$ 2,550
Non-current ³	20	621	(13)	608
		\$ 3,297	\$ (139)	\$ 3,158
December 31, 2024				
Less than 30 days past billing date		\$ 975	\$ (20)	\$ 955
30-60 days past billing date		504	(18)	486
61-90 days past billing date		147	(20)	127
More than 90 days past billing date		202	(42)	160
Unbilled customer finance receivables		1,661	(34)	1,627
		\$ 3,489	\$ (134)	\$ 3,355
Current ²	6(b)	\$ 2,844	\$ (119)	\$ 2,725
Non-current ³	20	645	(15)	630
		\$ 3,489	\$ (134)	\$ 3,355

1 Net amounts represent customer accounts receivable for which an allowance had not been made as at the dates of the Consolidated statements of financial position (see Note 6(b)).

2 Presented in the Consolidated statements of financial position as Accounts receivable.

3 Presented in the Consolidated statements of financial position as Other long-term assets.

We maintain allowances for lifetime expected credit losses related to doubtful accounts. Factors considered when determining allowances for past-due accounts include: current economic conditions (including forward-looking macroeconomic data); historical information (including credit agency reports, if available); reasons for the accounts being past due; and the line of business from which the customer accounts receivable originated. These factors are also considered when determining whether to write off amounts charged to the allowance for doubtful accounts against the customer accounts receivable. The doubtful accounts expense is calculated on a specific-identification basis for customer accounts receivable balances above a specific threshold and on a statistically derived allowance basis for the remainder. No customer accounts receivable are written off directly to the doubtful accounts expense; the doubtful accounts expense is included in the

Consolidated statements of income and other comprehensive income as Goods and services purchased.

The following table presents a summary of the activity related to our allowance for doubtful accounts.

Periods ended June 30 (millions)	Three months 2025		Six months 2025	
	2025	2024	2025	2024
Balance, beginning of period	\$ 139	\$ 121	\$ 134	\$ 117
Additions (doubtful accounts expense)	38	38	87	72
Accounts written off ¹ less than recoveries	(37)	(39)	(85)	(66)
Other	(1)	—	3	(3)
Balance, end of period	\$ 139	\$ 120	\$ 139	\$ 120

1 For the three-month and six-month periods ended June 30, 2025, accounts that were written off but were still subject to enforcement activity totalled \$66 (2024 – \$64) and \$131 (2024 – \$116), respectively.

Contract assets

Credit risk associated with contract assets is inherently managed through the size and diversity of our large customer base, which encompasses substantially all consumer and business sectors in Canada. A program of credit evaluations of customers is followed and the amount of credit extended is limited when we deem it to be necessary.

Contract assets, net of impairment allowance

As at (millions)	Gross	Allowance	Net (Note 6(c))
June 30, 2025			
<i>To be billed and thus reclassified to accounts receivable during:</i>			
The 12-month period ending one year hence	\$ 607	\$ (18)	\$ 589
The 12-month period ending two years hence	235	(7)	228
Thereafter	46	(1)	45
	\$ 888	\$ (26)	\$ 862
December 31, 2024			
<i>To be billed and thus reclassified to accounts receivable during:</i>			
The 12-month period ending one year hence	\$ 634	\$ (20)	\$ 614
The 12-month period ending two years hence	287	(9)	278
Thereafter	48	(1)	47
	\$ 969	\$ (30)	\$ 939

We maintain allowances for lifetime expected credit losses related to contract assets. Factors considered when determining allowances include: current economic conditions; historical information (including credit agency reports, if available); and the line of business from which the contract assets originated. These same factors are considered when determining whether to write off amounts charged to the impairment allowance for contract assets against contract assets.

Derivative assets (and derivative liabilities)

Counterparties to our material foreign exchange derivatives are major financial institutions that have been accorded investment grade ratings by a primary credit rating agency. Credit exposure to any single financial institution is limited and counterparties' credit ratings are monitored. We do not give or receive collateral on swap agreements and hedging items due to our credit rating and those of our counterparties. While we are exposed to the risk of credit losses due to the potential non-performance of our counterparties, we consider this risk remote. Our derivative liabilities do not have credit risk-related contingent features.

(b) Liquidity risk

As a component of our capital structure financial policies, discussed further in Note 3, we manage liquidity risk by:

- maintaining a daily cash pooling process that enables us to manage our available liquidity and our liquidity requirements according to our actual needs;
- maintaining a short-term borrowing agreement associated with trade receivables and unbilled customer finance receivables (Note 22), bilateral bank facilities (Note 22), a supply chain financing program (Note 23), a commercial paper program (Note 26(c)) and syndicated credit facilities (Note 26(d),(g));
- maintaining in-effect shelf prospectuses;
- continuously monitoring forecast and actual cash flows; and
- managing maturity profiles of financial assets and financial liabilities.

Our debt maturities in future years are disclosed in Note 26(j). As at June 30, 2025, unchanged from December 31, 2024, TELUS Corporation could offer an unlimited amount of securities in Canada, and US\$3.5 billion of securities in the United States, qualified pursuant to a Canadian shelf prospectus effective until September 2026, unchanged from December 31, 2024. We believe our investment grade credit ratings contribute to reasonable access to capital markets. TELUS Digital Experience has a Canadian shelf

prospectus effective until June 2026, unchanged from December 31, 2024, under which an unlimited amount of debt or equity securities could be offered.

We closely match the contractual maturities of our derivative financial liabilities with those of the risk exposures they are being used to manage.

The expected maturities of our undiscounted financial liabilities do not differ significantly from the contractual maturities, other than as noted in the accompanying tables. The contractual maturities of our undiscounted financial liabilities, including interest thereon (where applicable), are set out in the accompanying tables.

(c) Market risks

Net income and other comprehensive income for the six-month periods ended June 30, 2025 and 2024, could have varied if the Canadian dollar: U.S. dollar exchange rate, the U.S. dollar: European euro exchange rate, market interest rates and virtual power purchase agreement forward element valuation varied by reasonably possible amounts from their actual statement of financial position date amounts.

Our sensitivity analysis for currency risk exposure has been determined based upon a hypothetical change taking place at the relevant statement of financial

As at June 30, 2025 (millions)	Non-derivative				Derivative					
	Non-interest bearing financial liabilities	Short-term borrowings ¹	Composite long-term debt				Other	Currency swap agreement amounts to be exchanged ³		Total
			Long-term debt, excluding leases ¹ (Note 26)	Leases (Note 26)	Currency swap agreement amounts to be exchanged			(Receive)	Pay	
					(Receive) ²	Pay				
2025 (remainder of year)	\$ 2,744	\$ 20	\$ 3,646	\$ 450	\$ (1,622)	\$ 1,674	\$ 3	\$ (1,116)	\$ 1,116	\$ 6,915
2026	376	41	2,823	788	(341)	318	6	(327)	331	4,015
2027	100	940	2,836	658	(1,827)	1,765	4	—	—	4,476
2028	61	—	4,437	443	(705)	728	2	—	—	4,966
2029	8	—	2,388	325	(238)	224	2	—	—	2,709
2030 - 2034	8	—	12,069	634	(3,017)	2,897	14	—	—	12,605
Thereafter	—	—	19,435	541	(3,247)	3,154	—	—	—	19,883
Total	\$ 3,297	\$ 1,001	\$ 47,634	\$ 3,839	\$ (10,997)	\$ 10,760	\$ 31	\$ (1,443)	\$ 1,447	\$ 55,569
			Total (Note 26(i))		\$ 51,236					

- Cash outflows in respect of interest payments on our short-term borrowings, sustainability-linked notes, commercial paper, amounts drawn under our credit facilities (if any), other (unsecured) and junior subordinated notes have been calculated based upon the interest rates and, if applicable, foreign exchange rates, in effect as at June 30, 2025.
- The amounts included in undiscounted non-derivative long-term debt in respect of U.S. dollar-denominated long-term debt, and the corresponding amounts in the long-term debt currency swap receive column, have been determined based upon the foreign exchange rates in effect as at June 30, 2025. The hedged U.S. dollar-denominated long-term debt contractual amounts at maturity, in effect, are reflected in the long-term debt currency swap pay column as gross cash flows are exchanged pursuant to the currency swap agreements, excepting that the maturities and gross cash flows for the TELUS Corporation junior subordinated notes reflect the initial fixed rate reset date.
- The amounts included in undiscounted short-term borrowings in respect of U.S. dollar-denominated short-term borrowings, and the corresponding derivative liability amounts, if any, included in the currency swap pay column amounts, have been determined based upon the foreign exchange rates in effect as at June 30, 2025. The derivative liability hedging amounts, if any, for the hedged U.S. dollar-denominated short-term borrowings contractual amounts are included in the currency swap pay column amounts as net cash flows are exchanged pursuant to the currency swap agreements.

As at December 31, 2024 (millions)	Non-derivative				Derivative					Total
	Non-interest bearing financial liabilities	Short-term borrowings ¹	Composite long-term debt				Currency swap agreement amounts to be exchanged ³			
			Long-term debt, excluding leases ¹ (Note 26)	Leases (Note 26)	Currency swap agreement amounts to be exchanged		(Receive)	Pay		
					(Receive) ²	Pay				
2025	\$ 3,228	\$ 40	\$ 3,629	\$ 837	\$ (1,670)	\$ 1,601	\$ (707)	\$ 685	\$ 7,643	
2026	233	40	2,544	700	(234)	207	—	—	3,490	
2027	103	942	2,677	550	(1,802)	1,654	—	—	4,124	
2028	64	—	4,234	349	(617)	585	—	—	4,615	
2029	8	—	2,141	249	(125)	116	—	—	2,389	
2030 - 2034	9	—	10,825	484	(1,808)	1,617	—	—	11,127	
Thereafter	—	—	11,902	408	(2,942)	2,662	—	—	12,030	
Total	\$ 3,645	\$ 1,022	\$ 37,952	\$ 3,577	\$ (9,198)	\$ 8,442	\$ (707)	\$ 685	\$ 45,418	
			Total			\$ 40,773				

- Cash outflows in respect of interest payments on our short-term borrowings, sustainability-linked notes, commercial paper and amounts drawn under our credit facilities (if any) have been calculated based upon the interest rates and, if applicable, foreign exchange rates in effect as at December 31, 2024.
- The amounts included in undiscounted non-derivative long-term debt in respect of U.S. dollar-denominated long-term debt, and the corresponding amounts in the long-term debt currency swap receive column, have been determined based upon the foreign exchange rates in effect as at December 31, 2024. The hedged U.S. dollar-denominated long-term debt contractual amounts at maturity, in effect, are reflected in the long-term debt currency swap pay column as gross cash flows are exchanged pursuant to the currency swap agreements.
- The amounts included in undiscounted short-term borrowings in respect of U.S. dollar-denominated short-term borrowings, and the corresponding derivative liability amounts, if any, included in the currency swap pay column amounts, have been determined based upon the foreign exchange rates in effect as at December 31, 2024. The derivative liability hedging amounts, if any, for the hedged U.S. dollar-denominated short-term borrowings contractual amounts are included in the currency swap pay column amounts as net cash flows are exchanged pursuant to the currency swap agreements.



position date. We used the U.S. dollar-denominated and European euro-denominated balances and the notional amounts of our derivative financial instruments as at the relevant statement of financial position dates in these calculations.

The sensitivity analysis of our exposure to interest rate risk has been determined based upon a hypothetical change taking place at the beginning of the relevant fiscal year and being held constant through to the statement of financial position date. We used the principal and notional amounts as at the relevant statement of financial position dates in these calculations.

The sensitivity analysis of our exposure to wind discount risk and solar premium risk is based upon a hypothetical change taking place at the relevant statement of financial position date. The notional amounts of the virtual power purchase agreements as at the relevant statement of financial position dates have been used in these calculations.

In the sensitivity analysis, we reflected income tax expense on a net basis, calculated using the applicable statutory income tax rates for the reporting periods.

(d) Fair values

General

The carrying values of cash and temporary investments, accounts receivable, short-term obligations, short-term borrowings, accounts payable and certain provisions (including restructuring provisions) approximate their fair values due

to their immediate or short-term maturity. The fair values are determined directly by reference to quoted market prices in active markets.

The fair values of our investment financial assets are based on quoted market prices in active markets or other clear and objective evidence of fair value.

The fair value of our long-term debt, excluding leases, is based on quoted market prices in active markets.

For derivative financial instruments used to manage our exposure to currency risk, we estimated their fair values based on either quoted market

Six-month periods ended June 30 (increase (decrease) in millions)	Net income		Other comprehensive income		Comprehensive income	
	2025	2024	2025	2024	2025	2024
Reasonably possible changes in market risks ¹						
10% change in C\$: US\$ exchange rate						
Canadian dollar appreciates	\$ (6)	\$ (6)	\$ 47	\$ 115	\$ 41	\$ 109
Canadian dollar depreciates	\$ 6	\$ 6	\$ (39)	\$ (115)	\$ (33)	\$ (109)
10% change in US\$: € exchange rate						
U.S. dollar appreciates	\$ 14	\$ 14	\$ (73)	\$ (69)	\$ (59)	\$ (55)
U.S. dollar depreciates	\$ (14)	\$ (14)	\$ 73	\$ 69	\$ 59	\$ 55
25 basis point change in interest rates						
Interest rates increase						
Canadian interest rate	\$ (3)	\$ (6)	\$ 72	\$ 72	\$ 69	\$ 66
U.S. interest rate	\$ —	\$ —	\$ (86)	\$ (68)	\$ (86)	\$ (68)
Combined	\$ (3)	\$ (6)	\$ (14)	\$ 4	\$ (17)	\$ (2)
Interest rates decrease						
Canadian interest rate	\$ 3	\$ 6	\$ (75)	\$ (75)	\$ (72)	\$ (69)
U.S. interest rate	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 89	\$ 71	\$ 89	\$ 71
Combined	\$ 3	\$ 6	\$ 14	\$ (4)	\$ 17	\$ 2
20 basis point change in wind discount (Note 2(a))						
Wind discount increases	\$ —	\$ (36)	\$ (22)	\$ —	\$ (22)	\$ (36)
Wind discount decreases	\$ —	\$ 36	\$ 22	\$ —	\$ 22	\$ 36
20 basis point change in solar premium (Note 2(a))						
Solar premium increases	\$ —	\$ 22	\$ 12	\$ —	\$ 12	\$ 22
Solar premium decreases	\$ —	\$ (22)	\$ (12)	\$ —	\$ (12)	\$ (22)

1 These sensitivities are hypothetical and should be used with caution. Changes in net income and/or other comprehensive income generally cannot be extrapolated because the relationship of the change in assumption to the change in net income and/or other comprehensive income may not be linear. In this table, the effect of a variation in a particular assumption on the amount of net income and/or other comprehensive income is calculated without changing any other factors; in reality, changes in one factor may result in changes in another, which might magnify or counteract the sensitivities.

The sensitivity analysis assumes that we would realize the changes in exchange rates, market interest rates, wind discount and solar premium; in reality, the competitive marketplaces in which we operate would have an effect on this assumption.

prices in active markets for the same or similar financial instruments or the current rates offered to us for financial instruments of the same maturity, as well as discounted future cash flows determined using current rates for similar financial instruments of similar maturities subject to similar risks (such fair value estimates being largely based on the Canadian dollar: U.S. dollar forward exchange rate as at the statements of financial position dates). The fair values of the derivative financial instruments we use to manage our exposure to price risk associated with the purchase of nature-dependent electricity are currently estimated using a discounted cash flow approach and are based on industry-standard forecasts from EDC

Associates Ltd. utilizing observable market data. The significant unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of the Level 3 derivative financial instruments were wind discount, reflecting 76% (December 31, 2024 – 76%) of the Alberta Interconnected Electrical System pool price, and solar premium, reflecting 108% (December 31, 2024 – 108%) of the Alberta Interconnected Electrical System pool price.

Derivative

The derivative financial instruments that we measure at fair value on a recurring basis subsequent to initial recognition are set out in the following table.

As at (\$ in millions except price or rate)		June 30, 2025				December 31, 2024			
Designation		Maximum maturity date	Notional amount	Fair value ¹ and carrying value	Price or rate	Maximum maturity date	Notional amount	Fair value ¹ and carrying value	Price or rate
Current derivative assets²									
<i>Derivatives used to manage currency risk associated with</i>									
U.S. dollar-denominated transactions	HFT ⁴	2026	\$ 92	\$ 2	US\$1.00: ₱58	2025	\$ 43	\$ —	US\$1.00: ₱58
U.S. dollar-denominated transactions	HFT ⁴	2025	\$ 677	1	US\$1.00: C\$1.35	2025	\$ 72	1	US\$1.00: C\$1.43
U.S. dollar-denominated transactions	HFH ³	2026	\$ 143	1	US\$1.00: C\$1.35	2025	\$ 410	20	US\$1.00: C\$1.36
U.S. dollar-denominated debt (Notes 22, 26(c))	HFH ³	2025	\$ 50	—	US\$1.00: C\$1.36	2025	\$ 1,201	31	US\$1.00: C\$1.40
European euro functional currency operations purchased with U.S. dollar-denominated long-term debt ⁷ (Note 26(g))	HFH ⁵	2028	\$ 48	8	€1.00: US\$1.09	2028	\$ 46	13	€1.00: US\$1.09
<i>Derivatives used to manage interest rate risk associated with</i>									
Non-fixed rate credit facility amounts drawn (Note 26(e))	HFH ³	2028	\$ 12	—	3.5%	2028	\$ 12	—	3.5%
				\$ 12				\$ 65	
Other long-term assets² (Note 20)									
<i>Derivatives used to manage currency risk associated with</i>									
U.S. dollar-denominated long-term debt ⁶ (Note 26(b))	HFH ³	2032	\$ 1,563	\$ 11	US\$1.00: C\$1.33	2032	\$ 3,069	\$ 86	US\$1.00: C\$1.30
European euro functional currency operations purchased with U.S. dollar-denominated long-term debt ⁷ (Note 26(g))	HFH ⁵	—	\$ —	—	—	2028	\$ 557	24	€1.00: US\$1.09
<i>Derivatives used to manage interest rate risk associated with</i>									
Non-fixed rate credit facility amounts drawn (Note 26(e))	HFH ³	2028	\$ —	—	—	2028	\$ 211	3	3.5%
				\$ 11				\$ 113	
Current derivative liabilities²									
<i>Derivatives used to manage currency risk associated with</i>									
U.S. dollar-denominated transactions	HFT ⁴	2026	\$ 87	\$ 1	US\$1.00: ₱56	2025	\$ 129	\$ 3	US\$1.00: ₱57
U.S. dollar-denominated transactions	HFH ³	2026	\$ 447	14	US\$1.00: C\$1.40	—	\$ —	—	—
U.S. dollar-denominated debt (Notes 22, 26(c))	HFH ³	2025	\$ 2,767	63	US\$1.00: C\$1.36	2025	\$ 1,117	2	US\$1.00: C\$1.44
<i>Derivatives used to manage other price risk associated with</i>									
Purchase of electrical power	HFH ^{3,9}	2047	0.3 TWh ⁸	1	\$32.34/MWh ⁸	2047	0.4 TWh ⁸	6	\$31.76/MWh ⁸
				\$ 79				\$ 11	

notes to condensed interim consolidated financial statements

(unaudited)

As at (\$ in millions except price or rate)		June 30, 2025				December 31, 2024			
Designation		Maximum maturity date	Notional amount	Fair value ¹ and carrying value	Price or rate	Maximum maturity date	Notional amount	Fair value ¹ and carrying value	Price or rate
Other long-term liabilities² (Note 27)									
Derivatives used to manage currency risk associated with U.S. dollar-denominated long-term debt ⁶ (Note 26(c))	HFH ³	2049	\$ 7,035	\$ 128	US\$1.00: C\$1.31	2049	\$ 3,378	\$ 86	US\$1.00: C\$1.32
European euro functional currency operations purchased with U.S. dollar-denominated long-term debt ⁷ (Note 26(g))	HFH ⁵	2028	\$ 574	49	€1.00: US\$1.09	—	\$ —	—	—
Derivatives used to manage interest rate risk associated with Non-fixed rate credit facility amounts drawn (Note 26(g))	HFH ³	2028	\$ 194	1	3.5%	—	\$ —	—	—
Derivatives used to manage other price risk associated with Purchase of electrical power	HFH ^{3,9}	2047	5.1 TWh ⁸	18	\$40.97/MWh ⁸	2047	6.5 TWh ⁸	32	\$40.49/MWh ⁸
				\$ 196				\$ 118	

1 Fair value measured at the reporting date using significant other observable inputs (Level 2), except the fair value of virtual power purchase agreements (which we use to manage the price risk associated with the purchase of electrical power), which is measured at the reporting date using significant unobservable inputs (Level 3). Changes in the fair value of derivative financial instruments classified as Level 3 in the fair value hierarchy were as follows:

Periods ended June 30	Six months	
	2025	2024
Unrealized changes in virtual power purchase agreements forward element		
Included in net income, excluding income taxes (see (e))	\$ 2	\$ (103)
Included in other comprehensive income, excluding income taxes (see (e), Note 2(a))	17	—
Balance, beginning of period – asset (liability)	(38)	193
Balance, end of period – asset (liability)	\$ (19)	\$ 90

- 2 Caption reflects line item where derivative financial instruments are presented in the Consolidated statements of financial position. Derivative financial assets and liabilities are not set off.
- 3 Designated as held for hedging (HFH) upon initial recognition (cash flow hedging item), except for derivatives used to manage other price risk associated with the purchase of electrical power which were entered into prior to fiscal 2025 and which were designated as HFH on January 1, 2025 (see Note 2(a)); hedge accounting is applied. Unless otherwise noted, hedge ratio is 1:1 and is established by assessing the degree of matching between the notional amounts of hedging items and the notional amounts of the associated hedged items (variable notional amounts of hedging items and the variable notional amounts of the associated hedged items in respect of virtual power purchase agreements (see Note 2(a))).
- 4 Designated as held for trading (HFT) and classified as fair value through net income upon initial recognition; hedge accounting is not applied.

- 5 Designated as a hedge of a net investment in a foreign operation; hedge accounting is applied. Hedge ratio is 1:1 and is established by assessing the degree of matching between the notional amounts of hedging items and the notional amounts of the associated hedged items.
- 6 We designate only the spot element as the hedging item. As at June 30, 2025, the foreign currency basis spread included in the fair value of the derivative instruments, which is used for purposes of assessing hedge ineffectiveness, was \$(30) (December 31, 2024 – \$(22)).
- 7 We designate only the spot element as the hedging item. As at June 30, 2025, the foreign currency basis spread included in the fair value of the derivative instruments, which is used for purposes of assessing hedge ineffectiveness, was \$2 (December 31, 2024 – \$2).
- 8 Terawatt hours (TWh) are 1x10⁹ kilowatt hours and megawatt hours (MWh) are 1x10³ kilowatt hours.
- 9 As at December 31, 2024, these were designated as held for trading. We have implemented new amendments to IFRS Accounting Standards effective January 1, 2025, which newly allow for these to prospectively be designated as held for hedging (see Note 2(a)).

Non-derivative

Our long-term debt, which is measured at amortized cost, and the fair value thereof, are set out in the following table.

As at (millions)	June 30, 2025		December 31, 2024	
	Carrying value	Fair value	Carrying value	Fair value
Long-term debt, excluding leases (Note 26)	\$ 29,101	\$ 28,756	\$ 25,972	\$ 25,285

(e) Recognition of derivative gains and losses

The following table sets out the gains and losses, excluding income tax effects, arising from derivative instruments that are classified as cash flow

hedging items and their location within the Consolidated statements of income and other comprehensive income.

Credit risk associated with such derivative instruments, as discussed further in (a), would be the primary source of hedge ineffectiveness. Excepting the virtual power purchase agreement derivatives, there was no ineffective portion of the derivative instruments classified as cash flow hedging items for the periods presented. The ineffective portion of the virtual power purchase agreements arises due to them being considered off-market hedging instruments by the transition rules of the amendments to IFRS Accounting Standards in respect of nature-dependent electricity (see Note 2(a)).

Periods ended June 30 (millions)	Amount of gain (loss) recognized in other comprehensive income (effective portion) (Note 11)		Location	Gain (loss) reclassified from other comprehensive income to income (effective portion) (Note 11)	
	2025	2024		Amount	
				2025	2024
THREE-MONTH					
<i>Derivatives used to manage currency risk associated with</i>					
U.S. dollar- denominated purchases	\$ (24)	\$ 5	Goods and services purchased	\$ 1	\$ 4
U.S. dollar- denominated debt ¹ <i>Notes 22, 26(b)-(c)</i>	(268)	12	Financing costs	(328)	56
Net investment in a foreign operation ²	(51)	12	Financing costs	1	6
	(343)	29		(326)	66
<i>Derivatives used to manage other market risks</i>					
Purchase of electrical power <i>Note 2(a)</i>	35	—	Goods and services purchased	—	—
Other	—	1	Financing costs	1	1
	35	1		1	1
	\$ (308)	\$ 30		\$ (325)	\$ 67

Periods ended June 30 (millions)	Amount of gain (loss) recognized in other comprehensive income (effective portion) (Note 11)		Location	Gain (loss) reclassified from other comprehensive income to income (effective portion) (Note 11)	
	2025	2024		Amount 2025 2024	
SIX-MONTH					
<i>Derivatives used to manage currency risk associated with</i>					
U.S. dollar- denominated purchases	\$ (23)	\$ 15	Goods and services purchased	\$ 7	\$ 4
U.S. dollar- denominated debt ¹ <i>Notes 22,26(b)-(c)</i>	(228)	182	Financing costs	(333)	187
Net investment in a foreign operation ²	(72)	37	Financing costs	6	11
	(323)	234		(320)	202
<i>Derivatives used to manage other market risks</i>					
Purchase of electrical power <i>Note 2(a)</i>	19	—	Goods and services purchased	2	—
Other	(2)	6	Financing costs	1	2
	17	6		3	2
	\$ (306)	\$ 240		\$ (317)	\$ 204

- Amounts recognized in other comprehensive income are net of the change in the foreign currency basis spread (which is used for purposes of assessing hedge ineffectiveness) included in the fair value of the derivative instruments; such amounts for the three-month and six-month periods ended June 30, 2025, totalled \$8 (2024 – \$(23)) and \$(8) (2024 – \$(44)), respectively.
- Amounts recognized in other comprehensive income are net of the change in the foreign currency basis spread (which is used for purposes of assessing hedge ineffectiveness) included in the fair value of the derivative instruments; such amounts for the three-month and six-month periods ended June 30, 2025, totalled \$NIL (2024 – \$NIL) and \$NIL (2024 – \$NIL) respectively.

The following table sets out the ineffectiveness gains and losses included in Goods and services purchased in the Consolidated statements of income and other comprehensive income that arise from derivative instruments that

are classified as held for hedging and that are designated as being in a hedging relationship.

Periods ended June 30 (millions)	Gain (loss) on derivatives recognized in income			
	Three months		Six months	
	2025	2024	2025	2024
Derivatives used to manage other market risks (purchase of electrical power) <i>Note 2(a)</i>	\$ 2	\$ —	\$ 3	\$ —

The following table sets out the gains and losses included in Financing costs in the Consolidated statements of income and other comprehensive income that arise from derivative instruments that are classified as held for trading and that are not designated as being in a hedging relationship.

Periods ended June 30 (millions)	Gain (loss) on derivatives recognized in income			
	Three months		Six months	
	2025	2024	2025	2024
Derivatives used to manage currency risk	\$ (1)	\$ (5)	\$ —	\$ (6)
Unrealized changes in virtual power purchase agreements forward element (<i>Note 2(a)</i>)	\$ —	\$ (37)	\$ —	\$ (103)

5 segment information

General

Operating segments are components of an entity that engage in business activities from which they earn revenues and incur expenses (including revenues and expenses related to transactions with the other component(s)), the operations of which can be clearly distinguished and for

which the operating results are regularly reviewed by a chief operating decision-maker to make resource allocation decisions and to assess performance.

The TELUS technology solutions segment includes: network revenues and equipment sales arising from mobile technologies; data revenues (which include internet protocol; television; hosting, managed information technology and cloud-based services; and home and business security and automation); agriculture and consumer goods services (software, data management and data analytics-driven smart-food chain and consumer goods technologies); voice and other telecommunications services revenues; and equipment sales.

We embarked upon the modification of our internal and external reporting processes, systems and internal controls arising from the acquisition, and ongoing integration, of LifeWorks Inc.; commencing with the three-month period ended March 31, 2025, we have transitioned to our new segmented reporting structure and have restated comparative amounts on a comparable basis. The TELUS health segment includes: healthcare services, software and technology solutions (including employee and family assistance programs and benefits administration).

The TELUS digital experience segment, which has the U.S. dollar as its primary functional currency, is comprised of digital customer experience and digital-enablement transformation solutions, including artificial intelligence and content management, provided by our TELUS International (Cda) Inc. subsidiary.

Intersegment sales are recorded at the exchange value, which is the amount agreed to by the parties.

The segment information regularly reported to our Chief Executive Officer (our chief operating decision-maker), and the reconciliation thereof to our products and services view of revenues, other revenues and income before income taxes, are set out in the following table.

Three-month periods ended June 30 (millions)	TELUS technology solutions						TELUS health		TELUS digital experience		Eliminations		Total		
	Mobile 2025	2024	Fixed 2025	2024 (restated*)	Segment total 2025	2024 (restated*)	2025	2024	2025	2024	2025	2024 (restated*)	2025	2024	
Operating revenues															
External revenues															
Service	\$ 1,755	\$ 1,758	\$ 1,500	\$ 1,476	\$ 3,255	\$ 3,234	\$ 514	\$ 442	\$ 722	\$ 666	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 4,491	\$ 4,342	
Equipment	466	479	72	76	538	555	2	3	—	—	—	—	540	558	
Revenues arising from contracts with customers	\$ 2,221	\$ 2,237	\$ 1,572	\$ 1,552	3,793	3,789	516	445	722	666	—	—	5,031	4,900	
			Other income (Note 7)		50	30	1	1	—	43	—	—	51	74	
					3,843	3,819	517	446	722	709	—	—	5,082	4,974	
			Intersegment revenues		5	5	2	2	244	227	(251)	(234)	—	—	
					\$ 3,848	\$ 3,824	\$ 519	\$ 448	\$ 966	\$ 936	\$ (251)	\$ (234)	\$ 5,082	\$ 4,974	
			EBITDA ¹		\$ 1,549	\$ 1,473	\$ 84	\$ 49	\$ 61	\$ 166	\$ (15)	\$ (12)	\$ 1,679	\$ 1,676	
			Restructuring and other costs included in EBITDA (Note 16)		55	88	7	21	71	12	—	—	133	121	
			Adjusted EBITDA ¹		\$ 1,604	\$ 1,561	\$ 91	\$ 70	\$ 132	\$ 178	\$ (15)	\$ (12)	\$ 1,812	\$ 1,797	
			Capital expenditures ²		\$ 591	\$ 613	\$ 59	\$ 50	\$ 43	\$ 40	\$ (15)	\$ (12)	\$ 678	\$ 691	
			Adjusted EBITDA less capital expenditures ¹		\$ 1,013	\$ 948	\$ 32	\$ 20	\$ 89	\$ 138	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 1,134	\$ 1,106	
			Operating revenues – external, other income and intersegment (above)		\$ 3,848	\$ 3,824	\$ 519	\$ 448	\$ 966	\$ 936	\$ (251)	\$ (234)	\$ 5,082	\$ 4,974	
			Goods and services purchased		1,727	1,700	185	187	182	160	(236)	(222)	1,858	1,825	
			Employee benefits expense		572	651	250	212	723	610	—	—	1,545	1,473	
			EBITDA (above)		1,549	1,473	84	49	61	166	(15)	(12)	1,679	1,676	
			Depreciation		535	529	10	30	56	49	—	—	601	608	
			Amortization of intangible assets		238	235	100	90	65	61	—	—	403	386	
			Impairment of goodwill		—	—	—	—	500	—	—	—	500	—	
			Operating income (loss)		\$ 776	\$ 709	\$ (26)	\$ (71)	\$ (560)	\$ 56	\$ (15)	\$ (12)	175	682	
													Financing costs	373	382
													Income (loss) before income taxes	\$ (198)	\$ 300

Six-month periods ended June 30 (millions)	TELUS technology solutions						TELUS health		TELUS digital experience		Eliminations		Total	
	Mobile 2025	2024	Fixed 2025	2024 (restated*)	Segment total 2025	2024 (restated*)	2025	2024	2025	2024	2025	2024 (restated*)	2025	2024
Operating revenues														
External revenues														
Service	\$ 3,512	\$ 3,525	\$ 3,007	\$ 2,940	\$ 6,519	\$ 6,465	\$ 984	\$ 858	\$ 1,431	\$ 1,348	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 8,934	\$ 8,671
Equipment	965	939	147	149	1,112	1,088	3	7	—	—	—	—	1,115	1,095
Revenues arising from contracts with customers	\$ 4,477	\$ 4,464	\$ 3,154	\$ 3,089	7,631	7,553	987	865	1,431	1,348	—	—	10,049	9,766
Other income (Note 7)					89	57	1	1	—	82	—	—	90	140
					7,720	7,610	988	866	1,431	1,430	—	—	10,139	9,906
Intersegment revenues					11	10	4	4	497	430	(512)	(444)	—	—
					\$ 7,731	\$ 7,620	\$ 992	\$ 870	\$ 1,928	\$ 1,860	\$ (512)	\$ (444)	\$ 10,139	\$ 9,906
EBITDA¹	\$ 3,119	\$ 2,889	\$ 151	\$ 84	\$ 181	\$ 363	\$ (28)	\$ (22)	\$ 3,423	\$ 3,314				
Restructuring and other costs included in EBITDA (Note 16)					134	272	16	45	80	22	—	—	230	339
Adjusted EBITDA¹	\$ 3,253	\$ 3,161	\$ 167	\$ 129	\$ 261	\$ 385	\$ (28)	\$ (22)	\$ 3,653	\$ 3,653				
Capital expenditures²	\$ 1,106	\$ 1,276	\$ 103	\$ 94	\$ 84	\$ 66	\$ (28)	\$ (20)	\$ 1,265	\$ 1,416				
Adjusted EBITDA less capital expenditures¹	\$ 2,147	\$ 1,885	\$ 64	\$ 35	\$ 177	\$ 319	\$ —	\$ (2)	\$ 2,388	\$ 2,237				
Operating revenues – external, other income and intersegment (above)	\$ 7,731	\$ 7,620	\$ 992	\$ 870	\$ 1,928	\$ 1,860	\$ (512)	\$ (444)	\$ 10,139	\$ 9,906				
Goods and services purchased					3,453	3,371	374	368	362	314	(484)	(418)	3,705	3,635
Employee benefits expense					1,159	1,360	467	418	1,385	1,183	—	(4)	3,011	2,957
EBITDA (above)	3,119	2,889	151	84	181	363	(28)	(22)	3,423	3,314				
Depreciation					1,064	1,150	23	53	106	95	—	—	1,193	1,298
Amortization of intangible assets					478	458	194	180	131	121	—	—	803	759
Impairment of goodwill					—	—	—	—	500	—	—	—	500	—
Operating income (loss)	\$ 1,577	\$ 1,281	\$ (66)	\$ (149)	\$ (556)	\$ 147	\$ (28)	\$ (22)	927	1,257				
													Financing costs	717
													Income before income taxes	776
													\$ 210	\$ 481

* As required by IFRS Accounting Standards, comparative amounts have been restated to conform with the reportable segments presented in the current period. The currently reported TELUS health results were previously included with the TELUS technology solutions' "Fixed" and "Segment total" results.

1 Earnings before interest, income taxes, depreciation and amortization (EBITDA), both unadjusted and adjusted, are not standardized financial measures under IFRS Accounting Standards and may not be comparable to similar measures disclosed by

other issuers (including those disclosed by TELUS Digital Experience); we define EBITDA as operating revenues and other income less goods and services purchased and employee benefits expense. We calculate adjusted EBITDA to exclude items that do

not reflect our ongoing operations and, in our opinion, should not be considered in a long-term valuation metric or included in an assessment of our ability to service or incur debt. We report EBITDA, adjusted EBITDA and adjusted EBITDA less capital expenditures because they are key measures that management uses to evaluate the performance of our business, and EBITDA is also utilized in determining compliance with certain debt covenants.

- 2 See *Note 31(a)* for a reconciliation of capital asset additions, excluding spectrum licences, to cash payments for capital assets, excluding spectrum licences, reported in the Consolidated statements of cash flows.

6 revenue from contracts with customers

(a) Revenues

In the determination of the minimum transaction prices in contracts with customers, amounts are allocated to fulfilling, or the completion of fulfilling, future contracted performance obligations, which are largely in respect of services to be provided over the duration of the contract. The following table sets out our aggregate estimated minimum transaction prices allocated to remaining unfulfilled, or partially unfulfilled, future contracted performance obligations and the timing of when we might expect to recognize the associated revenues; actual amounts could differ from these estimates due to a variety of factors, including the unpredictable nature of: customer behaviour; industry regulation; the economic environments in which we operate; and competitor behaviour.

As at (millions)	June 30, 2025	December 31, 2024
Estimated minimum transaction price allocated to remaining unfulfilled, or partially unfulfilled, performance obligations to be recognized as revenue in a future period^{1,2}		
During the 12-month period ending one year hence	\$ 2,345	\$ 2,408
During the 12-month period ending two years hence	942	976
Thereafter	128	116
	\$ 3,415	\$ 3,500

- 1 Excludes constrained variable consideration amounts, amounts arising from contracts originally expected to have a duration of one year or less and, as a permitted practical expedient, amounts arising from contracts that are not affected by revenue recognition timing differences arising from transaction price allocation or from contracts under which we may recognize and bill revenue in an amount that corresponds directly with our completed performance obligations.
- 2 IFRS Accounting Standards require the explanation of when we might expect to recognize as revenue the amounts disclosed as the estimated minimum transaction price allocated to remaining unfulfilled, or partially unfulfilled, performance obligations. The estimated amounts disclosed are based upon contractual terms and maturities. Actual minimum transaction price revenues recognized, and the timing thereof, will differ from these estimates primarily due to

the frequency with which the actual durations of contracts with customers do not match their contractual maturities.

(b) Accounts receivable

As at (millions)	Note	June 30, 2025	December 31, 2024
Customer accounts receivable		\$ 2,676	\$ 2,844
Allowance for doubtful accounts	4(a)	(126)	(119)
Billed customer accounts receivable, net of allowance for doubtful accounts		2,550	2,725
Accrued receivables – customer		607	604
Billed and unbilled customer accounts receivable, net of allowance for doubtful accounts		3,157	3,329
Accrued receivables – other		345	360
Accounts receivable – current		\$ 3,502	\$ 3,689

(c) Contract assets

Periods ended June 30 (millions)	Three months 2025	2024	Six months 2025	2024
Balance, beginning of period	\$ 913	\$ 867	\$ 939	\$ 898
Net additions arising from operations	370	375	748	728
Amounts billed in the period and thus reclassified to accounts receivable	(421)	(399)	(830)	(789)
Change in impairment allowance, net (<i>Note 4(a)</i>)	(1)	(1)	4	4
Other	1	1	1	2
Balance, end of period ¹	\$ 862	\$ 843	\$ 862	\$ 843

Reconciliation of contract assets presented in the Consolidated statements of financial position – current

Gross contract assets		\$ 589	\$ 564
Reclassification to contract liabilities of contracts with contract assets less than contract liabilities	24	(17)	(15)
Reclassification from contract liabilities of contracts with contract liabilities less than contract assets	24	(119)	(127)
		\$ 453	\$ 422

1 Timing of amounts to be billed and thus reclassified to accounts receivable is set out in *Note 4(a)*.

7 other income

Periods ended June 30 (millions)	Three months		Six months	
	2025	2024	2025	2024
Government assistance	\$ 2	\$ 4	\$ 2	\$ 4
Lease and other sublease revenue	45	2	49	3
Gain on contributions of real estate to joint ventures (Note 21(a))	—	19	8	53
Investment income (loss), gain (loss) on disposal of assets and other	3	4	20	(6)
Interest income	1	1	1	3
Changes in provisions related to business combinations (Note 25)	—	44	10	83
	\$ 51	\$ 74	\$ 90	\$ 140

8 employee benefits expense

Periods ended June 30 (millions)	Three months		Six months	
	2025	2024	2025	2024
Employee benefits expense – gross				
Wages and salaries	\$ 1,469	\$ 1,402	\$ 2,887	\$ 2,790
Share-based compensation ¹ (Note 14)	47	50	97	84
Pensions – defined benefit (Note 15(a))	14	17	29	34
Pensions – defined contribution (Note 15(b))	32	32	63	59
Restructuring costs ¹ (Note 16(a))	87	79	144	199
Employee health and other benefits	67	60	136	127
	1,716	1,640	3,356	3,293
Capitalized internal labour costs, net				
Contract acquisition costs (Note 20)				
Capitalized	(30)	(18)	(65)	(46)
Amortized	25	23	49	46
Contract fulfilment costs (Note 20)				
Capitalized	(7)	(9)	(13)	(16)
Amortized	3	3	5	4
Property, plant and equipment	(81)	(78)	(161)	(167)
Intangible assets subject to amortization	(81)	(88)	(160)	(157)
	(171)	(167)	(345)	(336)
	\$ 1,545	\$ 1,473	\$ 3,011	\$ 2,957

¹ For the three-month and six-month periods ended June 30, 2025, \$NIL (2024 –\$NIL) and \$NIL (2024 – \$4), respectively, of share-based compensation in the TELUS technology solutions segment was included in restructuring costs.

9 financing costs

Periods ended June 30 (millions)	Three months		Six months	
	2025	2024	2025	2024
Interest expense				
<i>From transactions that only involve the raising of finance</i>				
Long-term debt, excluding lease liabilities and other (secured)				
Gross	\$ 306	\$ 294	\$ 590	\$ 589
Capitalized ¹ (Note 17, 18(a))	—	(4)	(9)	(4)
Net	306	290	581	585
Short-term borrowings and other	12	9	29	10
	318	299	610	595
<i>From transactions that do not only involve the raising of finance</i>				
Long-term debt – lease liabilities (Note 19, 26(i))	42	40	83	80
Long-term debt – other (secured) (Note 26(h))	8	4	14	6
Employee defined benefit plans net interest (Note 15)	3	2	6	4
Accretion on provisions (Note 25)	7	7	14	15
	60	53	117	105
	378	352	727	700
Other				
Foreign exchange	12	3	12	(6)
Unrealized changes in virtual power purchase agreements forward element (Note 2(a))	—	37	—	103
	390	392	739	797
Interest income	(17)	(10)	(22)	(21)
	\$ 373	\$ 382	\$ 717	\$ 776

Periods ended June 30 (millions)	Three months		Six months	
	2025	2024	2025	2024
Net interest cost (Note 3)			\$ 720	\$ 673
Interest expense on long-term debt, excluding lease liabilities and other – capitalized ¹			(9)	(4)
Employee defined benefit plans net interest			6	4
Unrealized changes in virtual power purchase agreements forward element			—	103
			\$ 717	\$ 776

1 Interest on long-term debt, excluding lease liabilities, at a composite rate of 5.3% (2024 – 3.1%) was capitalized to property, plant and equipment assets under construction and to intangible assets with indefinite lives during the period.

10 income taxes

Expense composition and rate reconciliation

Periods ended June 30 (millions)	Three months		Six months	
	2025	2024	2025	2024
Current income tax expense				
For the current reporting period	\$ 148	\$ 155	\$ 265	\$ 293
Adjustments recognized in the current period for income taxes of prior periods	(18)	(6)	(23)	(6)
Pillar Two global minimum tax	—	—	1	1
	130	149	243	288
Deferred income tax expense				
Arising from the origination and reversal of temporary differences	(83)	(70)	(89)	(168)
	\$ 47	\$ 79	\$ 154	\$ 120

Our income tax expense and effective income tax rate differ from those computed by applying the applicable statutory rates for the following reasons:

Three-month periods ended June 30 (\$ in millions)	2025		2024	
Income taxes computed at applicable statutory rates	\$ (55)	27.8%	\$ 72	23.8%
Adjustments recognized in the current period for income taxes of prior periods	(18)	9.1	(6)	(2.0)
Impairment of goodwill	107	(53.9)		
(Non-taxable) non-deductible amounts, net	4	(2.0)	4	1.3
Withholding and other taxes	10	(5.1)	12	4.0
Losses not recognized	2	(1.0)	2	0.7
Foreign tax differential	(2)	1.0	(2)	(0.7)
Other	(1)	0.4	(3)	(0.8)
Income tax expense per Consolidated statements of income and other comprehensive income	\$ 47	(23.7%)	\$ 79	26.3%

Six-month periods ended June 30 (\$ in millions)	2025		2024	
Income taxes computed at applicable statutory rates	\$ 46	21.9%	\$ 113	23.5%
Adjustments recognized in the current period for income taxes of prior periods	(23)	(11.0)	(6)	(1.2)
Pillar Two global minimum tax	1	0.5	1	0.2
Impairment of goodwill	107	51.0	—	—
(Non-taxable) non-deductible amounts, net	3	1.4	(7)	(1.6)
Withholding and other taxes	19	9.0	19	4.0
Losses not recognized	3	1.4	3	0.6
Foreign tax differential	(3)	(1.4)	(3)	(0.6)
Other	1	0.5	—	—
Income tax expense per Consolidated statements of income and other comprehensive income	\$ 154	73.3%	\$ 120	24.9%

11 other comprehensive income

		Three-month period ended June 30, 2024				Three-month period ended June 30, 2025					
(millions)	Note	Accumulated balance, beginning of period	Amount arising	Income taxes	Net	Accumulated balance, end of period	Accumulated balance, beginning of period	Amount arising	Income taxes	Net	Accumulated balance, end of period
Items that may subsequently be reclassified to income											
Change in unrealized fair value of derivatives designated as cash flow hedges	4(e)										
<i>Derivatives used to manage currency risk</i>											
Unrealized gains (losses) arising			\$ 29	\$ (2)				\$ (343)	\$ (41)		
Realized (gains) losses reclassified to net income			(66)	(8)				326	52		
		\$ (102)	(37)	(10)	\$ (27)	\$ (129)	\$ (256)	(17)	11	\$ (28)	\$ (284)
<i>Derivatives used to manage other market risks</i>											
Unrealized gains (losses) arising	2(a)		1	1				35	9		
Realized (gains) losses reclassified to net income			(1)	(1)				(1)	—		
		1	—	—	—	1	(16)	34	9	25	9
Total		(101)	(37)	(10)	(27)	(128)	(272)	17	20	(3)	(275)
Cumulative foreign currency translation adjustment		60	17	—	17	77	229	(78)	—	(78)	151
Item never reclassified to income											
Change in measurement of investment financial assets											
Unrealized gains (losses) arising			(4)	(2)				1	—		
Realized gains (losses)			(2)	—				3	1		
		79	(6)	(2)	(4)	75	62	4	1	3	65
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)		\$ 38	(26)	(12)	(14)	\$ 24	\$ 19	(57)	21	(78)	\$ (59)
Attributable to:											
Common Shares		\$ 20				\$ (4)	\$ (61)				\$ (85)
Non-controlling interests		18				28	80				26
		\$ 38				\$ 24	\$ 19				\$ (59)
Item never reclassified to income											
Employee defined benefit plan re-measurements	15(a)		22	6	16			36	9	27	
Other comprehensive income			\$ (4)	\$ (6)	\$ 2			\$ (21)	\$ 30	\$ (51)	

		Six-month period ended June 30, 2024				Six-month period ended June 30, 2025					
(millions)	Note	Accumulated balance, beginning of period	Amount arising	Income taxes	Net	Accumulated balance, end of period	Accumulated balance, beginning of period	Amount arising	Income taxes	Net	Accumulated balance, end of period
Items that may subsequently be reclassified to income											
Change in unrealized fair value of derivatives designated as cash flow hedges	4(e)										
<i>Derivatives used to manage currency risk</i>											
Unrealized gains (losses) arising			\$ 234	\$ 32				\$ (323)	\$ (30)		
Realized (gains) losses reclassified to net income			(202)	(29)				320	51		
		\$ (158)	32	3	\$ 29	\$ (129)	\$ (260)	(3)	21	\$ (24)	\$ (284)
<i>Derivatives used to manage other market risks</i>											
Unrealized gains (losses) arising	2(a)		6	2				17	5		
Realized (gains) losses reclassified to net income			(2)	(1)				(3)	(1)		
		(2)	4	1	3	1	(1)	14	4	10	9
Total		(160)	36	4	32	(128)	(261)	11	25	(14)	(275)
Cumulative foreign currency translation adjustment		36	41	—	41	77	169	(18)	—	(18)	151
Item never reclassified to income											
Change in measurement of investment financial assets											
Unrealized gains (losses) arising			(2)	(1)				3	—		
Realized gains (losses)			(2)	—				6	2		
		78	(4)	(1)	(3)	75	58	9	2	7	65
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)		\$ (46)	73	3	70	\$ 24	\$ (34)	2	27	(25)	\$ (59)
Attributable to:											
Common Shares		\$ (44)				\$ (4)	\$ (105)				\$ (85)
Non-controlling interests		(2)				28	71				26
		\$ (46)				\$ 24	\$ (34)				\$ (59)
Item never reclassified to income											
Employee defined benefit plan re-measurements	15(a)		69	18	51			35	9	26	
Other comprehensive income			\$ 142	\$ 21	\$ 121			\$ 37	\$ 36	\$ 1	

12 per share amounts

Basic net income per Common Share is calculated by dividing net income attributable to Common Shares by the total weighted average number of Common Shares outstanding during the period. Diluted net income per Common Share is calculated to give effect to share option awards and restricted share unit awards.

The following table presents reconciliations of the denominators of the basic and diluted per share computations. Net income was equal to diluted net income for all periods presented.

Periods ended June 30 (millions)	Three months		Six months	
	2025	2024	2025	2024
Basic total weighted average number of Common Shares outstanding	1,525	1,482	1,519	1,479
Effect of dilutive securities – Restricted share units	5	4	5	4
Diluted total weighted average number of Common Shares outstanding	1,530	1,486	1,524	1,483

For the three-month and six-month periods ended June 30, 2025 and 2024, no outstanding equity-settled restricted share unit awards were excluded in the calculation of diluted income per Common Share. For the three-month and six-month periods ended June 30, 2025, approximately 1 million (2024 – approximately 1 million) and all (2024 – 1 million) TELUS Corporation share option awards were excluded in the calculation of diluted income per Common Share.

13 dividends per share

(a) TELUS Corporation Common Share dividends declared

Six-month periods ended
June 30 (millions except per
share amounts)

Share amounts

TELUS Corporation Common Share dividends	Declared		Paid to shareholders	Total
	Effective	Per share		
2025				
Quarter 1 dividend	Mar. 11, 2025	\$ 0.4023	Apr. 1, 2025	\$ 610
Quarter 2 dividend	Jun. 10, 2025	0.4163	July 2, 2025	634
		\$ 0.8186		\$ 1,244
2024				
Quarter 1 dividend	Mar. 11, 2024	\$ 0.3761	Apr. 1, 2024	\$ 554
Quarter 2 dividend	Jun. 10, 2024	0.3891	July 2, 2024	577
		\$ 0.7652		\$ 1,131

On July 31, 2025, the Board of Directors declared a quarterly dividend of \$0.4163 per share on issued and outstanding TELUS Corporation Common Shares payable on October 1, 2025, to holders of record at the close of business on September 10, 2025. The final amount of the dividend payment depends upon the number of TELUS Corporation Common Shares issued and outstanding at the close of business on September 10, 2025.

(b) Dividend Reinvestment and Share Purchase Plan

We have a Dividend Reinvestment and Share Purchase Plan under which eligible holders of TELUS Corporation Common Shares may acquire additional TELUS Corporation Common Shares by reinvesting dividends and by making additional optional cash payments to the trustee. Under this plan, we have the option of offering TELUS Corporation Common Shares from Treasury or having the trustee acquire TELUS Corporation Common Shares in the stock market. At our discretion, under the plan, we may offer TELUS Corporation Common Shares at a discount of up to 5% from the market price. Effective with our dividends paid October 1, 2019, we have offered TELUS Corporation Common Shares from Treasury at a discount of 2%. During the three-month and six-month periods ended June 30, 2025, eligible shareholders who participated in the plan elected to reinvest dividends declared of \$212 million (2024 – \$179 million) and \$403 million (2024 – \$289 million), respectively.

14 share-based compensation

(a) Details of share-based compensation expense

Included in Employee benefits expense in the Consolidated statements of income and other comprehensive income, and in Cash provided by operating activities in the Consolidated statements of cash flows, are the share-based compensation amounts set out in the accompanying table.

(b) Restricted share units

TELUS Corporation restricted share units

We also award restricted share units that largely have the same features as our general restricted share units, but have a variable payout (0% – 200%) that depends upon the achievement of: our total customer connections performance condition (with a weighting of 33-1/3%; 2024 and prior awards, 25%); our free cash flow* performance condition (with a weighting of 33-1/3%; 2024 and prior awards, NIL%); and the total shareholder return on TELUS Corporation Common Shares relative to international peer groups of telecommunications companies (with a weighting of 33-1/3%; 2024 and prior awards, 75%). The grant-date fair values of the notional subsets of our restricted share units affected by the total customer connections performance condition and the free cash flow performance condition equal the fair market value of the corresponding TELUS Corporation Common Shares at the grant date; we include these notional subsets in the

Periods ended June 30 (millions)		2025			2024		
	Note	Employee benefits expense ¹	Associated operating cash outflows	Statement of cash flows adjustment	Employee benefits expense	Associated operating cash outflows	Statement of cash flows adjustment
THREE-MONTH							
Restricted share units	(b)	\$ 42	\$ (5)	\$ 37	\$ 42	\$ (3)	\$ 39
Employee share purchase plan	(c)	5	(5)	—	8	(8)	—
		\$ 47	\$ (10)	\$ 37	\$ 50	\$ (11)	\$ 39
TELUS technology solutions ²		\$ 34	\$ (6)	\$ 28	\$ 34	\$ (9)	\$ 25
TELUS health ²		5	—	5	3	—	3
TELUS digital experience ³		8	(4)	4	13	(2)	11
		\$ 47	\$ (10)	\$ 37	\$ 50	\$ (11)	\$ 39
SIX-MONTH							
Restricted share units	(b)	\$ 83	\$ (5)	\$ 78	\$ 72	\$ (6)	\$ 66
Employee share purchase plan	(c)	13	(13)	—	16	(16)	—
Share option awards	(d)	1	—	1	—	—	—
		\$ 97	\$ (18)	\$ 79	\$ 88	\$ (22)	\$ 66
TELUS technology solutions ²		\$ 70	\$ (13)	\$ 57	\$ 67	\$ (18)	\$ 49
TELUS health ²		8	—	8	6	—	6
TELUS digital experience ³		19	(5)	14	15	(4)	11
		\$ 97	\$ (18)	\$ 79	\$ 88	\$ (22)	\$ 66

1 Within employee benefits expense (see Note 8) for the three-month and six-month periods ended June 30, 2025, restricted share units expense of \$42 (2024 – \$42) and \$83 (2024 – \$68), respectively, is presented as share-based compensation expense and the balance is included in restructuring costs (see Note 16) of the TELUS technology solutions segment.

2 Comparative amounts have been adjusted for change in segmentation (see Note 5).

3 During the three-month period ended June 30, 2024, the written put options in respect of non-controlling interests associated with the WillowTree acquisition were renegotiated, which resulted in: a change in provisions for business combinations; the institution of a maximum payout for the non-controlling interests associated with the WillowTree acquisition; and the awarding of share-based compensation. The expense associated with these awards was \$(1) (2024 - \$NIL) and \$1 (2024 - \$NIL), respectively, for the three-month and six-month periods ended June 30, 2025.

presentation of our restricted share units with only service conditions. For the notional subset of our restricted share units affected by the relative total shareholder return performance condition, we estimate fair value using a Monte Carlo simulation due to the variable payout. Restricted share units granted in 2025 and 2024 are accounted for as equity-settled, based on their expected settlement method when granted.

* Free cash flow is not a standardized financial measure under IFRS Accounting Standards and might not be comparable to similar measures presented by other issuers (see Note 3).

The following table presents a summary of outstanding TELUS Corporation non-vested restricted share units.

As at	June 30, 2025	December 31, 2024
Restricted share units without market performance conditions		
Restricted share units with service conditions only	11,192,258	6,896,228
Notional subset affected by non-market performance conditions	1,308,676	556,308
	12,500,934	7,452,536
Restricted share units with market performance conditions		
Notional subset affected by relative total shareholder return performance condition	1,984,583	1,513,481
Number of non-vested restricted share units	14,485,517	8,966,017

The following table presents a summary of the activity related to TELUS Corporation restricted share units without market performance conditions.

	Number of restricted share units ¹		Weighted average grant- date fair value
	Non-vested	Vested	
THREE-MONTH PERIOD			
Outstanding, April 1, 2025			
Non-vested	12,339,850	—	\$ 23.64
Vested	—	32,876	\$ 26.11
Granted			
Initial award	104,879	—	\$ 21.69
In lieu of dividends	241,703	652	\$ 20.28
Vested	(55,930)	55,930	\$ 24.33
Settled			
In equity	—	(10,063)	\$ 24.54
In cash	—	(45,866)	\$ 24.26
Forfeited	(129,568)	—	\$ 26.54
Outstanding, June 30, 2025			
Non-vested	12,500,934	—	\$ 23.56
Vested	—	33,529	\$ 26.05

	Number of restricted share units ¹		Weighted average grant- date fair value
	Non-vested	Vested	
SIX-MONTH PERIOD			
Outstanding, January 1, 2025			
Non-vested	7,452,536	—	\$ 25.03
Vested	—	32,723	\$ 26.17
Granted			
Initial award	4,965,800	—	\$ 21.69
In lieu of dividends	393,796	1,327	\$ 19.98
Vested	(82,287)	82,287	\$ 24.56
Settled			
In equity	—	(10,063)	\$ 24.54
In cash	—	(72,745)	\$ 24.55
Forfeited	(228,911)	—	\$ 25.87
Outstanding, June 30, 2025			
Non-vested	12,500,934	—	\$ 23.56
Vested	—	33,529	\$ 26.05

1 Excluding the notional subset of restricted share units affected by the relative total shareholder return performance condition.

TELUS International (Cda) Inc. restricted share units

We also award restricted share units that largely have the same features as the TELUS Corporation restricted share units. One subset of these units has a variable payout (0% – 200%) that depends upon TELUS Digital Experience financial performance (with a weighting of 50%) and the total shareholder return of TELUS International (Cda) Inc. subordinate voting shares relative to an international peer group of customer experience and digital IT services companies (with a weighting of 50%). Another subset of these units has a variable payout (0% – 300%) that depends upon the financial performance of certain TELUS Digital Experience products and services. For the notional subset of units affected by financial performance conditions, the grant-date fair value equals the fair market value of the corresponding subordinate voting shares at the grant date. For the notional subset of our restricted share units affected by the relative total shareholder return performance condition, we estimate fair value using a Monte Carlo simulation due to the variable payout. Restricted share units granted in 2025 and 2024 are accounted for as equity-settled, based on their expected settlement method when granted.

The following table presents a summary of the activity related to TELUS International (Cda) Inc. restricted share units.

	Number of restricted share units		Weighted average grant-date fair value	
	Non-vested	Vested		
THREE-MONTH PERIOD				
Outstanding, April 1, 2025	25,277,511	1,298,199	US\$	4.92
Granted – initial award	103,094	—	US\$	3.68
Vested	(105,969)	105,969	US\$	21.43
Settled in equity	—	(1,397,191)	US\$	4.38
Forfeited	(3,521,056)	(6,977)	US\$	5.37
Outstanding, June 30, 2025	21,753,580	—	US\$	4.87
SIX-MONTH PERIOD				
Outstanding, January 1, 2025	20,180,936	—	US\$	6.33
Granted – initial award	8,882,253	—	US\$	2.83
Vested	(3,167,785)	3,167,785	US\$	7.85
Settled in equity	—	(3,160,808)	US\$	7.86
Forfeited	(4,141,824)	(6,977)	US\$	5.32
Outstanding, June 30, 2025	21,753,580	—	US\$	4.87

(c) TELUS Corporation employee share purchase plan

We have an employee share purchase plan under which eligible employees can purchase TELUS Corporation Common Shares through regular payroll deductions. In respect of TELUS Corporation Common Shares held within the employee share purchase plan, dividends declared thereon during the three-month and six-month period ended June 30, 2025, of \$14 million (2024 – \$14 million) and \$28 million (2024 – \$27 million), respectively, were to be reinvested in TELUS Corporation Common Shares acquired by the trustee from Treasury, with a discount applicable, as set out in *Note 13(b)*.

(d) Share option awards

TELUS Corporation share options

Employees may be granted share option awards to purchase TELUS Corporation Common Shares at an exercise price equal to the fair market value at the time of grant. Share option awards granted under the plan may be exercised over specific periods not to exceed seven years from the date of grant.

These share option awards have a net-equity settlement feature. The optionee does not have the choice of exercising the net-equity settlement feature; it is at our option whether the exercise of a share option award is settled as a share option or settled using the net-equity settlement feature.

The following table presents a summary of the activity related to the TELUS Corporation share option plan.

Periods ended June 30, 2025	Three months		Six months	
	Number of share options	Weighted average share option price	Number of share options	Weighted average share option price
Outstanding, beginning of period	1,474,001	\$ 22.47	1,519,501	\$ 22.45
Exercised ²	(11,455)	\$ 21.19	(25,555)	\$ 21.19
Forfeited	(23,750)	\$ 22.85	(55,150)	\$ 22.43
Outstanding, end of period	1,438,796	\$ 22.47	1,438,796	\$ 22.47
Exercisable, end of period			1,438,796	\$ 22.47

1 The weighted average remaining contractual life is 2.0 years.

2 For the three-month and six-month periods ended June 30, 2025, the weighted average prices at the dates of exercise were \$22.12 and \$22.24, respectively.

TELUS International (Cda) Inc. share options

Employees may be granted equity share options (equity-settled) to purchase TELUS International (Cda) Inc. subordinate voting shares at an exercise price equal to, or a multiple of, the fair market value at the time of grant and/or phantom share options (cash-settled) that provide them with exposure to appreciation in the TELUS International (Cda) Inc. subordinate voting share price. Share option awards granted under the plan may be exercised over specific periods not to exceed ten years from the time of grant. All equity share option awards and most phantom share option awards have a variable payout (0% – 100%) that depends upon the achievement of TELUS Digital Experience financial performance and non-market quality-of-service performance conditions.

The following table presents a summary of the activity related to the TELUS International (Cda) Inc. share option plan.

Periods ended June 30, 2025	Three months		Six months	
	Number of share options	Weighted average share option price ¹	Number of share options	Weighted average share option price ¹
Outstanding, beginning of period	5,352,728	US\$ 6.53	5,352,728	US\$ 6.53
Forfeited	(83,279)	US\$ 3.69	(83,279)	US\$ 3.69
Outstanding, end of period	5,269,449	US\$ 6.57	5,269,449	US\$ 6.57
Exercisable, end of period			2,452,934	US\$ 9.89

1 For 2,816,515 share options, the price is \$3.69 per TELUS International (Cda) Inc. subordinated voting share and the weighted average remaining contractual life is 9.2 years; for 2,096,582 share options, the range of share option prices is US\$4.87 – US\$8.95 and the weighted average remaining contractual life is 1.7 years; for the balance of share options, the price is US\$25.00 and the weighted average remaining contractual life is 5.7 years.

15 employee future benefits

(a) Defined benefit pension plans – summary

Amounts in the primary financial statements related to defined benefit pension plans

Three-month periods ended June 30		2025			2024		
(\$ in millions)	Note	Plan assets	Defined benefit obligations accrued ¹	Net	Plan assets	Defined benefit obligations accrued ¹	Net
Employee benefits expense	8						
Benefits earned for current service		\$ —	\$ (18)		\$ —	\$ (20)	
Benefits earned for past service		—	—		—	(1)	
Employees' contributions		5	—		5	—	
Administrative fees		(1)	—		(1)	—	
		4	(18)	\$ (14)	4	(21)	\$ (17)
Financing costs	9						
Notional income on plan assets ² and interest on defined benefit obligations accrued		108	(96)		105	(96)	
Interest effect on asset ceiling limit		(15)	—		(11)	—	
		93	(96)	(3)	94	(96)	(2)
DEFINED BENEFIT (COST) INCLUDED IN NET INCOME (LOSS)³				(17)			(19)
Other comprehensive income	11						
Difference between actual results and estimated plan assumptions ⁴		(15)	—		(3)	—	
Changes in plan financial assumptions ⁵		—	150		—	92	
Changes in the effect of limiting net defined benefit plan assets to the asset ceiling		(99)	—		(67)	—	
		(114)	150	36	(70)	92	22
DEFINED BENEFIT (COST) INCLUDED IN COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS)³				\$ 19			\$ 3

Six-month periods ended June 30		2025			2024		
(\$ in millions)	Note	Plan assets	Defined benefit obligations accrued ¹	Net	Plan assets	Defined benefit obligations accrued ¹	Net
Employee benefits expense	8						
Benefits earned for current service		\$ —	\$ (36)		\$ —	\$ (40)	
Benefits earned for past service		—	—		—	(1)	
Employees' contributions		9	—		9	—	
Administrative fees		(2)	—		(2)	—	
		7	(36)	\$ (29)	7	(41)	\$ (34)
Financing costs	9						
Notional income on plan assets ² and interest on defined benefit obligations accrued		215	(192)		210	(193)	
Interest effect on asset ceiling limit		(29)	—		(21)	—	
		186	(192)	(6)	189	(193)	(4)
DEFINED BENEFIT (COST) INCLUDED IN NET INCOME³				(35)			(38)
Other comprehensive income	11						
Difference between actual results and estimated plan assumptions ⁴		38	—		(5)	—	
Changes in plan financial assumptions ⁵		—	100		—	327	
Changes in the effect of limiting net defined benefit plan assets to the asset ceiling		(103)	—		(253)	—	
		(65)	100	35	(258)	327	69
DEFINED BENEFIT (COST) INCLUDED IN COMPREHENSIVE INCOME³				—			31
AMOUNTS INCLUDED IN OPERATING ACTIVITIES CASH FLOWS							
Employer contributions		10	—	10	14	—	14
BENEFITS PAID BY PLANS		(234)	234	—	(234)	234	—
PLAN ACCOUNT BALANCES⁶							
Change in period		(96)	106	10	(282)	327	45
Balance, beginning of period		8,262	(8,452)	(190)	8,352	(8,489)	(137)
Balance, end of period		\$ 8,166	\$ (8,346)	\$ (180)	\$ 8,070	\$ (8,162)	\$ (92)
FUNDED STATUS – PLAN SURPLUS (DEFICIT)							
Pension plans that have plan assets in excess of defined benefit obligations accrued ⁷	20	\$ 8,157	\$ (7,896)	\$ 261	\$ 8,061	\$ (7,740)	\$ 321
Pension plans that have defined benefit obligations accrued in excess of plan assets ⁸							
Funded		9	(226)	(217)	9	(210)	(201)
Unfunded		—	(224)	(224)	—	(212)	(212)
	27	9	(450)	(441)	9	(422)	(413)
		\$ 8,166	\$ (8,346)	\$ (180)	\$ 8,070	\$ (8,162)	\$ (92)

1 Defined benefit obligations accrued are the actuarial present values of benefits attributed to employee services rendered to a particular date.

2 The interest income on the plan assets portion of the employee defined benefit plans net interest amount included in Financing costs reflects a rate of return on plan assets equal to the discount rate used in determining the defined benefit obligations accrued at the end of the immediately preceding fiscal year.

3 Excluding income taxes.

4 Financial assumptions in respect of plan assets (interest income on plan assets included in Financing costs reflects a rate of return on plan assets equal to the discount rate used in determining the defined benefit obligations accrued) and demographic assumptions in respect of the actuarial present values of the defined benefit obligations accrued, as at the end of the immediately preceding fiscal year for both.

5 The discount rate used to measure the defined benefit obligations accrued at June 30, 2025, was 4.75% (December 31, 2024 – 4.65%).

- 6 Effect of asset ceiling limit at June 30, 2025, was \$1,359 (December 31, 2024 – \$1,227).
7 Presented in the Consolidated statements of financial position as Other long-term assets.
8 Presented in the Consolidated statements of financial position as Other long-term liabilities.

(b) Defined contribution plans – expense

Our total defined contribution pension plan costs included as Employee benefits expense in the Consolidated statements of income and other comprehensive income are as follows:

Periods ended June 30 (millions)	Three months		Six months	
	2025	2024	2025	2024
Union pension plan contributions	\$ 3	\$ 3	\$ 6	\$ 6
Other defined contribution pension plans	29	29	57	53
	\$ 32	\$ 32	\$ 63	\$ 59

16 restructuring and other costs

(a) Details of restructuring and other costs

With the objective of reducing ongoing costs, we incur associated incremental non-recurring restructuring costs, as further discussed in (b) following. We may also incur atypical charges when undertaking major or transformational changes to our business or operating models or during post-acquisition business integration. In other costs, we include incremental atypical external costs incurred in connection with business acquisition or disposition activity; significant litigation costs in respect of losses or settlements; and adverse retrospective regulatory decisions.

Restructuring and other costs presented in the Consolidated statements of income and other comprehensive income are as follows:

Periods ended June 30 (millions)	Three months		Six months	
	2025	2024	2025	2024
Restructuring¹ (b)				
Goods and services purchased	\$ 42	\$ 41	\$ 76	\$ 138
Employee benefits expense	87	79	144	199
	129	120	220	337
Other (c)				
Goods and services purchased	4	1	10	2
Total				
Goods and services purchased	46	42	86	140
Employee benefits expense	87	79	144	199
	\$ 133	\$ 121	\$ 230	\$ 339

- 1 For the three-month and six-month periods ended June 30, 2025, excludes real estate rationalization-related restructuring net impairments of property, plant and equipment of \$1 (2024 – \$31) and \$4 (2024 – \$99), respectively, which are included in depreciation.

(b) Restructuring provisions

Employee-related provisions and other provisions, as presented in Note 25, include amounts for restructuring activities. In 2025, restructuring activities included ongoing and incremental efficiency initiatives, some involving employee-related costs and real estate rationalization. These initiatives were intended to enhance our long-term operating productivity and competitiveness.

(c) Other

We incurred incremental external costs in connection with business acquisitions during the three-month and six-month periods ended June 30, 2025 and 2024. We have included in other costs the non-recurring atypical business integration expenditures associated with these business acquisitions, which qualify as neither restructuring costs nor part of the fair value of the net assets acquired.

17 property, plant and equipment

(millions)	Note	Owned assets							Right-of-use lease assets (Note 19)				Total
		Network assets	Buildings and leasehold improvements	Computer hardware and other	Land	Investment property	Assets under construction	Total	Network assets	Real estate	Other	Total	
AT COST													
Balance as at January 1, 2025		\$ 37,384	\$ 3,982	\$ 1,871	\$ 88	\$ 46	\$ 505	\$ 43,876	\$ 1,733	\$ 2,549	\$ 122	\$ 4,404	\$ 48,280
Additions		368	33	23	—	—	409	833	384	173	7	564	1,397
Additions arising from business acquisitions	18(b)	—	5	4	—	—	—	9	—	20	—	20	29
Assets under construction put into service		68	27	42	—	—	(137)	—	—	—	—	—	—
Dispositions, retirements and other		(411)	(25)	(28)	—	—	—	(464)	—	(7)	(51)	(58)	(522)
Net foreign exchange differences		(3)	(6)	(10)	—	—	—	(19)	—	(14)	—	(14)	(33)
Balance as at June 30, 2025		\$ 37,406	\$ 4,016	\$ 1,902	\$ 88	\$ 46	\$ 777	\$ 44,235	\$ 2,117	\$ 2,721	\$ 78	\$ 4,916	\$ 49,151
ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION													
Balance as at January 1, 2025		\$ 25,519	\$ 2,467	\$ 1,328	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 29,314	\$ 247	\$ 1,329	\$ 53	\$ 1,629	\$ 30,943
Depreciation ¹		767	79	88	—	1	—	935	118	129	11	258	1,193
Dispositions, retirements and other		(403)	(13)	(33)	—	—	—	(449)	—	(13)	(55)	(68)	(517)
Net foreign exchange differences		(2)	(3)	(6)	—	—	—	(11)	—	(12)	—	(12)	(23)
Balance as at June 30, 2025		\$ 25,881	\$ 2,530	\$ 1,377	\$ —	\$ 1	\$ —	\$ 29,789	\$ 365	\$ 1,433	\$ 9	\$ 1,807	\$ 31,596
NET BOOK VALUE													
Balance as at December 31, 2024		\$ 11,865	\$ 1,515	\$ 543	\$ 88	\$ 46	\$ 505	\$ 14,562	\$ 1,486	\$ 1,220	\$ 69	\$ 2,775	\$ 17,337
Balance as at June 30, 2025		\$ 11,525	\$ 1,486	\$ 525	\$ 88	\$ 45	\$ 777	\$ 14,446	\$ 1,752	\$ 1,288	\$ 69	\$ 3,109	\$ 17,555

1 For the six-month periods ended June 30, 2025, depreciation includes \$2 in respect of impairment of real estate right-of-use lease assets.

As at June 30, 2025, our contractual commitments for the property, plant and equipment acquisitions totalled \$228 million over a period ending December 31, 2027 (December 31, 2024 – \$267 million over a period ending December 31, 2027).

18 intangible assets and goodwill

(a) Intangible assets and goodwill, net

(\$ in millions except footnote amounts)	Note	Intangible assets subject to amortization					Intangible assets with indefinite lives		Total intangible assets and goodwill	
		Customer contracts, related relationships and subscriber base	Software	Access to rights-of-way, crowdsource assets and other	Assets under construction	Total	Spectrum licences	Total intangible assets		Goodwill ¹
AT COST										
Balance as at January 1, 2025		\$ 5,742	\$ 8,649	\$ 622	\$ 474	\$ 15,487	\$ 13,206	\$ 28,693	\$ 10,923	\$ 39,616
Additions		10	51	4	384	449	—	449	—	449
Additions arising from business acquisitions	(b)	244	101	3	—	348	—	348	439	787
Assets under construction put into service		—	356	—	(356)	—	—	—	—	—
Dispositions, retirements and other (including capitalized interest)	9	(26)	(218)	(20)	—	(264)	9	(255)	—	(255)
Net foreign exchange differences		(36)	(4)	—	—	(40)	—	(40)	(58)	(98)
Balance as at June 30, 2025		\$ 5,934	\$ 8,935	\$ 609	\$ 502	\$ 15,980	\$ 13,215	\$ 29,195	\$ 11,304	\$ 40,499
ACCUMULATED AMORTIZATION										
Balance as at January 1, 2025		\$ 2,043	\$ 5,770	\$ 287	\$ —	\$ 8,100	\$ —	\$ 8,100	\$ 364	\$ 8,464
Amortization		235	532	36	—	803	—	803	—	803
Impairment		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	500	500
Dispositions, retirements and other		11	(229)	(18)	—	(236)	—	(236)	—	(236)
Net foreign exchange differences		7	(2)	—	—	5	—	5	—	5
Balance as at June 30, 2025		\$ 2,296	\$ 6,071	\$ 305	\$ —	\$ 8,672	\$ —	\$ 8,672	\$ 864	\$ 9,536
NET BOOK VALUE										
Balance as at December 31, 2024		\$ 3,699	\$ 2,879	\$ 335	\$ 474	\$ 7,387	\$ 13,206	\$ 20,593	\$ 10,559	\$ 31,152
Balance as at June 30, 2025		\$ 3,638	\$ 2,864	\$ 304	\$ 502	\$ 7,308	\$ 13,215	\$ 20,523	\$ 10,440	\$ 30,963

- 1 Accumulated amortization of goodwill of \$364 million is amortization recorded before 2002 and an impairment recorded in the current year, as set out in footnote 2 following.
- 2 As at June 30, 2025, relevant events and circumstances were not consistent with those existing at the time of the December 2024 annual test and were such that it was considered appropriate to test the carrying value of the TELUS digital experience cash-generating unit goodwill. During the six-month period ended June 30, 2025, the TELUS digital experience cash-generating unit's competitive industry continued to experience prolonged macroeconomic pressures affecting the level and timing of customer demand, with commensurate impacts on our key future growth and operating metric assumptions and estimates; the June 30, 2025, test, using an estimated recoverable amount of approximately \$4.5 billion, resulted in a \$0.5 billion goodwill impairment. Such recoverable amount was determined based on a fair value less costs of disposal method (such method categorized as a Level 3 fair value measure) and used a discount rate of 10.1% (December 31, 2024 – 9.8%), a perpetual growth rate of 2.5% (December 31, 2024 – 3.0%) and cash flow

projections through the end of 2029 (December 31, 2024 – 2029). We validated the results of the recoverable amount through a market-comparable approach and an analytical review of industry facts and facts that are specific to us.

The fair value less costs of disposal method uses discounted cash flow projections that employ the following key assumptions: future cash flows and growth projections; associated economic risk assumptions and estimates of the likelihood of achieving key operating metrics and drivers; and the future weighted average cost of capital. Had growth projections declined in the projection period by more than trivial amounts, or if the discount rate increased by more than a trivial amount, the June 30, 2025, estimate of the recoverable amount of the TELUS digital experience cash-generating unit would be less; we believe that any *reasonably possible* change in other key assumptions on which our calculation of the recoverable amount of the TELUS digital experience cash-generating unit is based would not cause its carrying value to further exceed its recoverable amount. If the future were to adversely differ from management's best estimates for the key assumptions

and associated cash flows were to be materially adversely affected, we could potentially experience future material impairment charges in respect of the TELUS digital experience cash-generating unit's goodwill.

As at June 30, 2025, our contractual commitments for intangible asset acquisitions totalled \$28 million over a period ending December 31, 2026 (December 31, 2024 – \$37 million over a period ending December 31, 2026).

(b) Business acquisitions

Workplace Options

On May 1, 2025, we acquired 100% of Workplace Options, a global organization that delivers employee and family assistance programs and well-being services. The investment was made with a view to growing our employee and family assistance programs business and is consolidated within our TELUS Health segment.

The primary factor that contributed to the recognition of goodwill was the earnings capacity of the acquired business in excess of the net tangible and intangible assets acquired (such excess arising from the low level of tangible assets relative to the earnings capacity of the business). The amount assigned to goodwill may be deductible for income tax purposes.

Individually immaterial transactions

During the six-month period ended June 30, 2025, we acquired 100% ownership of businesses that were complementary to our existing lines of business. The primary factor that gave rise to the recognition of goodwill was the earnings capacity of the acquired businesses in excess of the net tangible and intangible assets acquired (such excess arising from the low level of tangible assets relative to the earnings capacity of the businesses). A portion of the amounts assigned to goodwill may be deductible for income tax purposes.

Acquisition-date fair values

Acquisition-date fair values assigned to the assets acquired and liabilities assumed are as follows:

	Workplace Options	Individually immaterial transactions ¹	Total
(millions)			
Assets			
Current assets			
Cash	\$ 4	\$ —	\$ 4
Accounts receivable ²	30	8	38
Other	4	—	4
	38	8	46
Non-current assets			
Property plant and equipment			
Owned assets	9	—	9
Right-of-use lease assets	19	1	20
Intangible assets subject to amortization ³	319	29	348
Other	1	1	2
	348	31	379
Total identifiable assets acquired	386	39	425
Liabilities			
Current liabilities			
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	45	14	59
Income and other taxes payable	1	—	1
Advance billings and customer deposits	23	—	23
Current maturities of long-term debt	96	21	117
	165	35	200
Non-current liabilities			
Long-term debt	19	1	20
Deferred income taxes	96	5	101
	115	6	121
Total liabilities assumed	280	41	321
Net identifiable assets acquired	106	(2)	104
Goodwill	362	77	439
Net assets acquired	\$ 468	\$ 75	\$ 543
Acquisition effected by way of:			
Cash consideration ³	\$ 453	\$ 12	\$ 465
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	—	1	1
Provisions	15	42	57
Re-measured pre-acquisition interest at acquisition-date fair value ⁴	—	11	11
Pre-existing relationship effectively settled	—	9	9
	\$ 468	\$ 75	\$ 543

1 The purchase price allocation, primarily in respect of customer contracts, related customer relationships and deferred income taxes, had not been finalized as of the date of issuance of these consolidated financial statements. As is customary in a business acquisition transaction, until the time of acquisition of control, we did not have full access to the books and records of the acquired businesses. Upon having sufficient time to review the books and records of the acquired businesses, we expect to finalize our purchase price allocations.

- 2 Customer contracts and customer relationships (including those related to customer contracts) are generally expected to be amortized over a period of 10-15 years, and other intangible assets are expected to be amortized over a period of 5-15 years.
- 3 In respect of the Workplace Options acquisition, cash consideration effectively includes proceeds of \$280 (US\$200) arising from the issuance of preferred shares to a synergistic private equity investor (see *Note 26(e)*).
- 4 Re-measurement of previously held interest in associate did not result in the recognition of an acquisition-date gain.

Pro forma disclosures

The following pro forma supplemental information represents certain results of operations as if the business acquisitions noted above had been completed at the beginning of the 2025 fiscal year.

Periods ended June 30, 2025 (millions except per share amounts)	Three months		Six months	
	As reported ¹	Pro forma ²	As reported ¹	Pro forma ²
Operating revenues and other income	\$ 5,082	\$ 5,104	\$ 10,139	\$ 10,223
Net income (loss)	\$ (245)	\$ (257)	\$ 56	\$ 8
Net income (loss) per Common Share				
Basic	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 0.22	\$ 0.18
Diluted	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 0.22	\$ 0.18

- 1 Operating revenues and net income (loss) for the three-month and six-month periods ended June 30, 2025, include \$33 and \$(10), respectively, in respect of Workplace Options.
- 2 Pro forma amounts for the three-month and six-month periods ended June 30, 2025, reflect the acquired businesses. The results of the acquired businesses have been included in our Consolidated statements of income and other comprehensive income effective the dates of acquisition.

The pro forma supplemental information is based on estimates and assumptions that are believed to be reasonable. The pro forma supplemental information is not necessarily indicative of our consolidated financial results in future periods or the actual results that would have been realized had the business acquisitions been completed at the beginning of the periods presented. The pro forma supplemental information includes incremental property, plant and equipment depreciation, intangible asset amortization, financing and other charges as a result of the acquisitions, net of the related tax effects.

(c) Business acquisitions – prior period

In 2024, we acquired businesses that were complementary to our existing lines of business. As at December 31, 2024, purchase price allocations had not been finalized. During the six-month period ended June 30, 2025, the preliminary acquisition-date fair values for income and other taxes

receivable decreased by \$15 million and goodwill increased by \$15 million, respectively; as required by IFRS Accounting Standards, comparative amounts have been adjusted so as to reflect the increase (decrease) effective the date of acquisition.

19 leases

Maturity analyses of lease liabilities are set out in *Note 4(b)* and *Note 26(j)*; the period interest expense in respect thereof is set out in *Note 9*. The additions to, depreciation charges for, and carrying amounts of, right-of-use lease assets are set out in *Note 17*. We have not currently elected to exclude low-value and short-term leases from lease accounting.

Periods ended June 30 (millions)	Three months		Six months	
	2025	2024	2025	2024
Income from subleasing right-of-use lease assets				
Co-location sublease revenue included in Operating revenues – service	\$ 12	\$ 5	\$ 16	\$ 9
Other sublease revenue included in Other income (Note 7)	\$ 2	\$ 2	\$ 3	\$ 3
Lease payments¹	\$ 218	\$ 193	\$ 451	\$ 413

- 1 In the Consolidated statements of cash flows, the principal component of lease payments is included in Cash provided (used) by financing activities (see *Note 31(b)*) and the interest component of lease payments is included in Interest paid.

20 other long-term assets

As at (millions)	Note	June 30, 2025	December 31, 2024
Pension assets	15	\$ 261	\$ 257
Unbilled customer finance receivables	4(a)	608	630
Derivative assets	4(d)	11	113
Deferred income taxes		36	18
Costs incurred to obtain or fulfill contracts with customers		329	301
Investments in real estate joint ventures	21(a)	192	183
Investments in associates	21(b)	198	219
Portfolio investments ¹			
At fair value through net income		64	62
At fair value through other comprehensive income		624	594
Prepaid maintenance		31	39
Refundable security deposits and other		159	161
		\$ 2,513	\$ 2,577

1 Fair value measured at reporting date using significant other observable inputs (Level 2).

The costs incurred to obtain and fulfill contracts with customers are as follows:

(millions)	Costs incurred to		Total
	Obtain contracts with customers	Fulfill contracts with customers	
Balance as at April 1, 2025	\$ 629	\$ 69	\$ 698
Additions	121	6	127
Amortization	(106)	(3)	(109)
Balance as at June 30, 2025	\$ 644	\$ 72	\$ 716
Balance as at January 1, 2025	\$ 603	\$ 64	\$ 667
Additions	244	13	257
Amortization	(203)	(5)	(208)
Balance as at June 30, 2025	\$ 644	\$ 72	\$ 716
Current	\$ 369	\$ 18	\$ 387
Non-current	275	54	329
	\$ 644	\$ 72	\$ 716

21 real estate joint ventures and investments in associates

(a) Real estate joint ventures

During 2025 and 2024, we partnered, as equals, with arm's-length parties in real estate redevelopment projects in British Columbia.

Summarized financial information

As at (millions)	June 30, 2025	December 31, 2024
ASSETS		
Current assets		
Cash and temporary investments, net	\$ 6	\$ 7
Other	1	1
	7	8
Non-current assets		
Investment property under development	376	356
Promissory notes ¹	332	320
	708	676
	\$ 715	\$ 684
LIABILITIES AND OWNERS' EQUITY		
Current liabilities		
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	\$ 3	\$ 6
Non-current liabilities		
Long-term debt – mortgage	21	21
Liabilities	24	27
Owners' equity		
TELUS ²	346	329
Other partners ¹	345	328
	691	657
	\$ 715	\$ 684

- Other partners' equity is gross of \$332 (December 31, 2024 – \$320) promissory notes issued to the joint ventures by the arm's-length parties in the real estate redevelopment projects in British Columbia; in the event of dissolution or other wind-up of the partnerships, the other partner's equity will first be reduced by any amounts of the promissory notes outstanding when determining the equity of the joint ventures. The primary intended method of repayment of the promissory notes is through contribution of in-kind development costs, but may optionally include cash payments.
- The equity amounts recorded by the real estate joint ventures differ from those recorded by us by the amount of the deferred gains on our real estate contributed and the valuation provision we have recorded in excess of that recorded by the real estate joint ventures.

Periods ended June 30 (millions)	Three months		Six months	
	2025	2024	2025	2024
Revenue ¹	\$ —	\$ 6	\$ —	\$ 13
Interest expense	\$ —	\$ 2	\$ —	\$ 5
Net income (loss) and comprehensive income (loss) ²	\$ —	\$ (3)	\$ —	\$ (7)

1 Substantially all comparative information summarized in this table is in respect of operations that were held for sale by the TELUS Sky real estate joint venture.

2 As the real estate joint ventures are partnerships, no provision is made for income taxes in respect of the partners in determining the real estate joint ventures' net income and comprehensive income.

Our real estate joint ventures activity

Our real estate joint ventures investment activity is set out in the following table.

Periods ended (millions)	Equity ¹		Loans and receivables ²	
	June 30, 2025	June 30, 2024		
THREE-MONTH				
Balance, beginning of period	\$ 189	\$ 96	\$	94
Related to real estate joint ventures' statements of income and other comprehensive income				
Comprehensive income (loss) attributable to us ³	—	(1)	—	—
Related to real estate joint ventures' statements of financial position				
<i>Items not affecting currently reported cash flows</i>				
Construction credit facilities financing costs charged by us (Note 7)	—	—		1
Our real estate contributed	—	38	—	—
Deferred gains on our remaining interests in our real estate contributed	—	(19)	—	—
<i>Cash flows in the current reporting period</i>				
Construction credit facilities Financing costs paid to us	—	—		(1)
Funds we advanced or contributed, excluding construction credit facilities	—	3	—	—
Balance, end of period	\$ 189	\$ 117	\$	94

Periods ended (millions)	Equity ¹		Loans and receivables ²	
	June 30, 2025	June 30, 2024		
SIX-MONTH				
Balance, beginning of period	\$ 178	\$ 50	\$	94
Related to real estate joint ventures' statements of income and other comprehensive income				
Comprehensive income (loss) attributable to us ³	—	(2)	—	—
Valuation provision reversal				
	3	—	—	—
Related to real estate joint ventures' statements of financial position				
<i>Items not affecting currently reported cash flows</i>				
Construction credit facilities financing costs charged by us (Note 7)	—	—		3
Our real estate contributed	17	114	—	—
Deferred gains on our remaining interests in our real estate contributed	(8)	(51)	—	—
<i>Cash flows in the current reporting period</i>				
Construction credit facilities Financing costs paid to us	—	—		(3)
Funds we advanced or contributed, excluding construction credit facilities	—	6	—	—
Funds repaid to us and earnings distributed	(1)	—	—	—
Balance, end of period	\$ 189	\$ 117	\$	94

1 We account for our interests in the real estate joint ventures using the equity method of accounting and such interests are included in our Consolidated statements of financial position as Other long-term assets (see Note 20).

2 Loans and receivables are included in our Consolidated statements of financial position as Other long-term assets (see Note 20) and were comprised of advances under construction credit facilities.

3 As the real estate joint ventures are partnerships, no provision is made for income taxes in respect of the partners in determining the real estate joint ventures' net income and comprehensive income.

(b) Investments in associates

As set out in Note 20, we include our investments in associates in our Consolidated statements of financial position as Other long-term assets. As at June 30, 2025, and December 31, 2024, we held an equity interest in Miovision Technologies Incorporated, a Canadian incorporated entity that is complementary to, and is viewed to grow, our existing Internet of Things business; our judgment is that we obtained significant influence over the

associate when we acquired our initial equity interest. Miovision Technologies Incorporated is developing a suite of hardware and cloud-based solutions that provide cities with the data and tools they need to reduce traffic congestion, make better urban planning decisions and improve safety on their roads. Our aggregate interests in other individually immaterial associates as at June 30, 2025, totalled \$25 million (December 31, 2024 – \$44 million).

Miovision Technologies Incorporated

As at, or for the periods ended, (\$ in millions)	June 30, 2025	June 30, 2024	December 31, 2024
Statement of financial position¹			
Current assets	\$ 81		\$ 88
Non-current assets	\$ 409		\$ 408
Current liabilities	\$ 40		\$ 35
Non-current liabilities	\$ 52		\$ 61
Net assets	\$ 398		\$ 400
Statement of income and other comprehensive income¹			
THREE-MONTH			
Revenue and other income	\$ 41	\$ 41	
Net income (loss)	\$ (2)	\$ (8)	
Comprehensive income (loss)	\$ (4)	\$ (8)	
SIX-MONTH			
Revenue and other income	\$ 85	\$ 73	
Net income (loss)	\$ (13)	\$ (18)	
Comprehensive income (loss)	\$ (15)	\$ (18)	
Reconciliation of statement of financial position summary financial information to carrying amounts			
Net assets (above)	\$ 398		\$ 400
Our interest	43.4%		43.4%
Our interest in net assets (our carrying amount)	\$ 173		\$ 175

¹ As required by IFRS Accounting Standards, this summarized information is not just our share of these amounts.

22 short-term borrowings

On May 22, 2024, we entered into an agreement with an arm's-length securitization trust associated with a major Schedule I bank allowing us to borrow up to \$1.6 billion, secured by certain trade receivables and unbilled customer finance receivables; the term of this revolving-period securitization agreement ends May 22, 2027, and requires minimum cash advances of \$920 million. Funding under the agreement may be provided in either

Canadian dollars or U.S. dollars. Currency risk associated with funding denominated in U.S. dollars is managed through the use of foreign currency forward contracts.

Short-term borrowings of \$0.9 billion (December 31, 2024 – \$0.9 billion) are comprised of amounts advanced to us by the arm's-length securitization trust; all amounts advanced were denominated in U.S. dollars.

The balance of short-term borrowings (if any) is comprised of amounts drawn on bilateral bank facilities and/or other.

23 accounts payable and accrued liabilities

As at (millions)	June 30, 2025	December 31, 2024
Trade accounts payable ¹		
Supply chain financing – arm's-length third-party has paid supplier	\$ 23	\$ 84
Supply chain financing – eligible payable ²	17	2
Amounts that are a part of supply chain financing	40	86
Amounts that are not a part of supply chain financing	873	1,040
	913	1,126
Accrued liabilities	1,402	1,385
Payroll and other employee-related liabilities	592	710
Interest payable	297	262
Indirect taxes payable and other	179	147
	\$ 3,383	\$ 3,630

¹ The composition of trade accounts payable fluctuates due to various factors, including suppliers' invoice timing, our data processing cycle timing and the seasonal nature of certain business activities, as well as whether the statement of financial position date falls on a business day. Trade accounts payable represent future payments for invoices received in respect of both operating and capital activities, and may include amounts for assessed and self-assessed government remittances.

² Amounts eligible for suppliers to choose to be paid in advance of industry-standard payment terms.

In 2023, we introduced a supply chain financing program that allows suppliers with qualifying trade accounts payable to opt for early payment from an arm's-length third party, in advance of industry-standard payment terms; in turn, we reimburse the arm's-length third party for those payments when the trade accounts payable would originally have been due.

The weighted average due dates for trade accounts payable are largely similar, both within and outside the supply chain financing program, and generally payment is due within one quarter.

24 advance billings and customer deposits

As at (millions)	June 30, 2025	December 31, 2024
Advance billings	\$ 872	\$ 820
Deferred customer activation and connection fees	4	3
Customer deposits	14	15
Contract liabilities	890	838
Other	131	201
	\$ 1,021	\$ 1,039

Contract liabilities represent our future performance obligations to customers for services and/or equipment for which we have already received consideration or for which an amount is due from the customer. Our contract liability balances, and the changes in those balances, are as follows:

Periods ended June 30 (millions)	Three months 2025	2024	Six months 2025	2024
Balance, beginning of period	\$ 1,135	\$ 1,023	\$ 1,102	\$ 974
Revenue deferred in previous period and recognized in current period	(636)	(647)	(631)	(631)
Net additions arising from operations	654	674	682	691
Additions arising from business acquisitions	23	(1)	23	15
Balance, end of period	\$ 1,176	\$ 1,049	\$ 1,176	\$ 1,049
Current	\$ 1,026		\$ 942	
Non-current (Note 27)				
Deferred revenues			147	103
Deferred customer activation and connection fees			3	4
	\$ 1,176	\$ 1,049		

Reconciliation of contract liabilities presented in the Consolidated statements of financial position – current

Gross contract liabilities	\$ 1,026	\$ 942
Reclassification to contract assets of contracts with contract liabilities less than contract assets (Note 6(c))	(119)	(127)
Reclassification from contract assets of contracts with contract assets less than contract liabilities (Note 6(c))	(17)	(15)
	\$ 890	\$ 800

25 provisions

Asset retirement obligations

We establish provisions for liabilities associated with the retirement of property, plant and equipment when these obligations result from the acquisition, construction, development and/or normal operation of the assets. We expect that the associated cash outflows in respect of the balance accrued as at the financial statement date will occur proximate to the retirement dates of these assets.

Employee-related

Our employee-related provisions are largely in respect of restructuring activities (as discussed further in *Note 16(b)*). The timing of the associated cash outflows in respect of the balance accrued as at the financial statement date is substantially short-term in nature.

Written put options and contingent consideration

In connection with certain business acquisitions, we have established provisions for written put options in respect of non-controlling interests. Some of these provisions are determined based on the net present value of estimated future earnings, requiring us to make key economic assumptions about the future. We have also established provisions for contingent consideration. We do not expect cash outflows in respect of the written put options to occur before their initial exercisability, nor do we expect cash outflows in respect of contingent consideration to occur before completion of the related earning periods; in some instances, we may settle the provision for written put options using equity instruments.

(millions)	Note	Asset retirement obligations ¹	Employee-related ²	Written put options and contingent consideration ³	Other ²	Total
Balance as at April 1, 2025		\$ 373	\$ 84	\$ 220	\$ 192	\$ 869
Additions		—	83	7	42	132
Reversals		—	1	(2)	(6)	(7)
Uses		(3)	(84)	—	(38)	(125)
Interest effects ⁴	9	4	—	3	—	7
Effects of foreign exchange, net ⁴		—	(2)	(9)	(1)	(12)
Balance as at June 30, 2025		\$ 374	\$ 82	\$ 219	\$ 189	\$ 864
Balance as at January 1, 2025		\$ 378	\$ 133	\$ 210	\$ 201	\$ 922
Additions		—	145	27	62	234
Reversals		(8)	(1)	(15)	(6)	(30)
Uses		(4)	(193)	—	(67)	(264)
Interest effects ⁴	9	8	—	6	—	14
Effects of foreign exchange, net ⁴		—	(2)	(9)	(1)	(12)
Balance as at June 30, 2025		\$ 374	\$ 82	\$ 219	\$ 189	\$ 864
Current		\$ 15	\$ 78	\$ 82	\$ 69	\$ 244
Non-current		359	4	137	120	620
Balance as at June 30, 2025		\$ 374	\$ 82	\$ 219	\$ 189	\$ 864

- 1 Additions and reversals for Asset retirement obligations are included in the Consolidated statements of financial position as Property, plant and equipment, net. Uses, to the extent that such items include a flow of cash, are included net in Cash used by investing activities in the Consolidated statements of cash flows (see *Note 31(a)*).
- 2 Additions and reversals for Employee-related and Other are generally included in the Consolidated statements of income and other comprehensive income as Employee benefits expense and Goods and services purchased, respectively. Uses, to the extent that such items include a flow of cash, are generally included net in Cash provided by operating activities in the Consolidated statements of cash flows.
- 3 Additions and reversals for Written put options and contingent consideration are included in the Consolidated statements of financial position as Goodwill, net, and in the Consolidated statements of income and other comprehensive income as Other income, respectively. Uses, to the extent that such items include a flow of cash, are included in Cash used by investing activities in the Consolidated statements of cash flows.
- 4 Interest effects, excepting those arising from provision remeasurement due to change in discount rates are included in the Consolidated statements of income and other comprehensive income as Financing costs.

Other

The provisions for other include: legal claims; real estate rationalization and other non-employee-related restructuring activities; and contract termination costs and onerous contracts related to business acquisitions. Except as noted below, we expect the cash outflows associated with the balance accrued as at the financial statement date to occur over an indeterminate multi-year period.

As discussed further in *Note 29*, we are involved in a number of legal claims and we are aware of certain other possible legal claims. We establish

provisions for legal claims when warranted, considering legal assessments, current information, and the expected availability of recourse. We cannot reasonably determine the timing of cash outflows associated with legal claims.

In connection with business acquisitions, we have established provisions for contract termination costs and onerous contracts acquired.

26 long-term debt

(a) Details of long-term debt

As at (millions)	Note	June 30, 2025	December 31, 2024
Senior unsecured			
TELUS Corporation senior notes	(b)	\$ 21,045	\$ 22,077
TELUS Corporation commercial paper	(c)	991	1,404
Other	(e)	273	—
TELUS Communications Inc. debentures		200	200
Junior unsecured			
TELUS Corporation junior subordinated notes	(f)	4,414	—
Secured			
TELUS International (Cda) Inc. credit facility	(g)	1,610	1,703
Other	(h)	568	588
		29,101	25,972
Lease liabilities	(i)	3,093	2,882
Long-term debt		\$ 32,194	\$ 28,854
Current		\$ 4,465	\$ 3,246
Non-current		27,729	25,608
Long-term debt		\$ 32,194	\$ 28,854

(b) TELUS Corporation senior notes

The notes are senior unsecured and unsubordinated obligations, ranking equally with all of our existing and future unsecured unsubordinated obligations, are senior in right of payment to all of our existing and future subordinated indebtedness, and are effectively subordinated to all existing and future obligations of, or guaranteed by, our subsidiaries. The notes' indentures contain covenants that, among other things, limit our ability, and that of certain of our subsidiaries, to: grant security in respect of indebtedness; enter into sale-leaseback transactions; and incur new indebtedness.

Interest is payable semi-annually. Upon a change in control triggering event, as defined in the supplemental trust indenture, we must offer to repurchase the notes at a price equal to 101% of their principal amount plus accrued and unpaid interest to the repurchase date.

The notes issued before September 2023 are redeemable at our option, in whole at any time, or in part from time to time, on not fewer than 30 days' and not more than 60 days' prior notice before their respective maturity dates; for notes issued subsequent to August 2023, the notice period is not fewer than 10 days' and not more than 60 days' prior notice. On or after the respective redemption present value spread cessation dates set out in the table below, the notes issued before September 2023 are redeemable at our option, in whole but not in part, on not fewer than 30 days' and not more than 60 days' prior notice, at redemption prices equal to 100% of their principal amounts; for notes issued subsequent to August 2023, the notice period is not fewer than 10 days' and not more than 60 days' prior notice. Accrued and unpaid interest, if any, will be paid to the date fixed for redemption.

TELUS Corporation senior note series	Issued	Maturity	Issue price	Effective interest rate ¹	Principal face amount		Redemption present value spread	
					Originally issued	Outstanding at financial statement date	Basis points ²	Cessation date
3.75% Notes, Series CQ	September 2014	January 2025	\$997.75	3.78%	\$800 million	\$NIL	38.5	Oct. 17, 2024
3.75% Notes, Series CV	December 2015	March 2026	\$992.14	3.84%	\$600 million	\$600 million	53.5	Dec. 10, 2025
2.75% Notes, Series CZ	July 2019	July 2026	\$998.73	2.77%	\$800 million	\$800 million	33	May 8, 2026
2.80% U.S. Dollar Notes ³	September 2016	February 2027	US\$991.89	2.89%	US\$600 million	US\$600 million	20	Nov. 16, 2026
3.70% U.S. Dollar Notes ³	March 2017	September 2027	US\$998.95	3.71%	US\$500 million	US\$500 million	20	June 15, 2027
2.35% Notes, Series CAC	May 2020	January 2028	\$997.25	2.39%	\$600 million	\$600 million	48	Nov. 27, 2027
3.625% Notes, Series CX	March 2018	March 2028	\$989.49	3.75%	\$600 million	\$600 million	37	Dec. 1, 2027
4.80% Notes, Series CAO	February 2024	December 2028	\$998.95	4.83%	\$700 million	\$700 million	28	Nov. 15, 2028
3.30% Notes, Series CY	April 2019	May 2029	\$991.75	3.40%	\$1.0 billion	\$1.0 billion	43.5	Feb. 2, 2029
5.00% Notes, Series CAI	September 2022	September 2029	\$995.69	5.07%	\$350 million	\$350 million	46.5	July 13, 2029
3.15% Notes, Series CAA	December 2019	February 2030	\$996.49	3.19%	\$600 million	\$600 million	39.5	Nov. 19, 2029

TELUS Corporation senior note series	Issued	Maturity	Issue price	Effective interest rate ¹	Principal face amount		Redemption present value spread	
					Originally issued	Outstanding at financial statement date	Basis points ²	Cessation date
5.60% Notes, Series CAM	September 2023	September 2030	\$998.85	5.62%	\$500 million	\$500 million	46	July 9, 2030
2.05% Notes, Series CAD	October 2020	October 2030	\$997.93	2.07%	\$500 million	\$500 million	38	July 7, 2030
4.95% Notes, Series CAP	February 2024	February 2031	\$997.07	5.00%	\$600 million	\$600 million	34.5	Dec. 18, 2030
4.65% Notes, Series CAQ	August 2024	August 2031	\$999.11	4.66%	\$700 million	\$700 million	38.5	June 13, 2031
2.85% Sustainability-Linked Notes, Series CAF	June 2021	November 2031	\$997.52	2.88% ⁴	\$750 million	\$750 million	34	Aug. 13, 2031
3.40% U.S. Dollar Sustainability-Linked Notes ³	February 2022	May 2032	US\$997.13	3.43% ⁴	US\$900 million	US\$900 million	25	Feb. 13, 2032
5.25% Sustainability-Linked Notes, Series CAG	September 2022	November 2032	\$996.73	5.29% ⁴	\$1.1 billion	\$1.1 billion	51.5	Aug. 15, 2032
4.95% Sustainability-Linked Notes, Series CAJ	March 2023	March 2033	\$998.28	4.97% ⁴	\$500 million	\$500 million	54.5	Dec. 28, 2032
5.75% Sustainability-Linked Notes, Series CAK	September 2023	September 2033	\$997.82	5.78% ⁴	\$850 million	\$850 million	52	June 8, 2033
5.10% Sustainability-Linked Notes, Series CAN	February 2024	February 2034	\$996.44	5.15% ⁴	\$500 million	\$500 million	38.5	Nov. 15, 2033
4.40% Notes, Series CL	April 2013	April 2043	\$997.68	4.41%	\$600 million	\$600 million	47	Oct. 1, 2042
5.15% Notes, Series CN	November 2013	November 2043	\$995.00	5.18%	\$400 million	\$400 million	50	May 26, 2043
4.85% Notes, Series CP	Multiple ⁵	April 2044	\$987.91 ⁵	4.93% ⁵	\$500 million ⁵	\$900 million ⁵	46	Oct. 5, 2043
4.75% Notes, Series CR	September 2014	January 2045	\$992.91	4.80%	\$400 million	\$400 million	51.5	July 17, 2044
4.40% Notes, Series CU	March 2015	January 2046	\$999.72	4.40%	\$500 million	\$500 million ⁶	60.5	July 29, 2045
4.70% Notes, Series CW	Multiple ⁷	March 2048	\$998.06 ⁷	4.71% ⁷	\$325 million ⁷	\$475 million ⁷	58.5	Sept. 6, 2047
4.60% U.S. Dollar Notes ³	June 2018	November 2048	US\$987.60	4.68%	US\$750 million	US\$750 million ⁶	25	May 16, 2048
4.30% U.S. Dollar Notes ³	May 2019	June 2049	US\$990.48	4.36%	US\$500 million	US\$500 million ⁶	25	Dec. 15, 2048
3.95% Notes, Series CAB	Multiple ⁸	February 2050	\$997.54 ⁸	3.97% ⁸	\$400 million ⁸	\$800 million ^{6, 8}	57.5	Aug. 16, 2049
4.10% Notes, Series CAE	April 2021	April 2051	\$994.70	4.13%	\$500 million	\$500 million ⁶	53	Oct. 5, 2050
5.65% Notes, Series CAH	September 2022	September 2052	\$996.13	5.68%	\$550 million	\$550 million	61.5	Mar. 13, 2052
5.95% Notes, Series CAL	September 2023	September 2053	\$992.67	6.00%	\$400 million	\$400 million	61.5	Mar. 8, 2053

1 The effective interest rate represents the yield the notes would provide to an initial debt holder if held to maturity and, in respect of sustainability-linked notes, no trigger events or MFN step-ups occur.

2 For Canadian dollar-denominated notes, the redemption price is the greater of (i) the present value of the notes discounted at the Government of Canada yield plus the redemption present value spread calculated over the period to the cessation date, or (ii) 100% of the principal amount thereof.

For U.S. dollar-denominated notes, the redemption price is the greater of (i) the present value of the notes discounted at the U.S. Adjusted Treasury Rate (at the U.S. Treasury Rate for the 3.40% U.S. Dollar Sustainability-Linked Notes) plus the redemption present value spread calculated over the period to the cessation date, or (ii) 100% of the principal amount thereof.

3 We have entered into foreign exchange derivatives (cross currency interest rate exchange agreements) that effectively convert the principal payments and interest obligations to Canadian dollar obligations as follows:

TELUS Corporation senior note series	Interest rate fixed at	Canadian dollar equivalent principal	Exchange rate
2.80% U.S. Dollar Notes	2.95%	\$792 million	\$1.3205
3.70% U.S. Dollar Notes	3.41%	\$667 million	\$1.3348
3.40% U.S. Dollar Sustainability-Linked Notes	3.89%	\$1.1 billion	\$1.2753
4.60% U.S. Dollar Notes	4.41%	\$974 million	\$1.2985
4.30% U.S. Dollar Notes	4.27%	\$672 million	\$1.3435

As set out in footnote 6 following, subsequent to June 30, 2025, in connection with a tender offer, we terminated US\$189 million and US\$129 million of foreign exchange derivatives (cross currency interest rate swap agreements) for the 4.60% U.S. Dollar Notes and the 4.30% U.S. Dollar Notes, respectively, resulting in \$728 million and \$499 million, respectively, of Canadian dollar equivalent principal remaining outstanding.

4 If we have not obtained a sustainability performance target verification assurance certificate for the fiscal year ending December 31, 2030, the sustainability-linked notes will incur increased interest rates from the trigger date through to their individual maturities. The interest rate on certain sustainability-linked notes may also increase (MFN step-up) if we fail to meet additional sustainability and/or environmental, social or governance targets specified in a sustainability-linked bond; the interest rate on these notes, however, in no

event can exceed the initial rate by more than the combined MFN step-up and trigger event limit, regardless of whether as a result of not obtaining a sustainability performance target verification assurance certificate and/or any targets provided for in one or more future sustainability-linked bonds. Similarly, if we redeem any sustainability-linked notes without having obtained a sustainability performance target verification assurance certificate at the end of the fiscal year immediately preceding the redemption date, any interest accrued will be determined using the following rates:

TELUS Corporation senior note series	Fiscal year	Trigger date	Sustainability performance target verification assurance certificate		Redemption interest accrual rate if certificate not obtained
			Post-trigger event interest rate	Aggregate MFN step-up and trigger event limit	
2.85% Sustainability-Linked Notes, Series CAF	2030	Nov. 14, 2030	3.85%	N/A	3.85%
3.40% U.S. Dollar Sustainability-Linked Notes	2030	Nov. 14, 2030	4.40%	1.50%	4.40%
5.25% Sustainability-Linked Notes, Series CAG	2030	Nov. 15, 2030	6.00%	1.50%	6.00%
4.95% Sustainability-Linked Notes, Series CAJ	2030	Mar. 28, 2031	5.70%	1.50%	5.70%
5.75% Sustainability-Linked Notes, Series CAK	2030	Apr. 30, 2031	6.35%	1.20%	6.35%
5.10% Sustainability-Linked Notes, Series CAN	2030	Feb. 15, 2031	5.60%	1.00%	5.60%

5 \$500 million of 4.85% Notes, Series CP were issued in April 2014 at an issue price of \$998.74 and an effective interest rate of 4.86%. This series of notes was reopened in December 2015 and a further \$400 million of notes were issued at an issue price of \$974.38 and an effective interest rate of 5.02%.

6 Subsequent to June 30, 2025, we acquired TELUS Corporation senior notes, with a principal face amount of \$1,815 million (U.S. dollar-denominated notes translated at settlement date foreign exchange rates), pursuant to our tender offers announced on June 20, 2025, as set out in the following table.

TELUS Corporation senior note series	Maturity	Principal face amount acquired
4.40% Notes, Series CU	January 2046	\$267 million
4.60% U.S. Dollar Notes	November 2048	US\$189 million
4.30% U.S. Dollar Notes	June 2049	US\$129 million
3.95% Notes, Series CAB	February 2050	\$695 million
4.10% Notes, Series CAE	April 2051	\$422 million

The gain on repurchasing these notes, net of a \$17 million loss on the corresponding foreign exchange derivatives (cross currency interest rate swap agreements) terminated, was \$222 million, excluding income taxes; such amount will be included in financing costs in the three-month and nine-month periods ended September 30, 2025.

- 7 \$325 million of 4.70% Notes, Series CW were issued in March 2017 at an issue price of \$990.65 and an effective interest rate of 4.76%. This series of notes was reopened in February 2018 and a further \$150 million of notes were issued in March 2018 at an issue price of \$1,014.11 and an effective interest rate of 4.61%.
- 8 \$400 million of 3.95% Notes, Series CAB were issued in December 2019 at an issue price of \$991.54 and an effective interest rate of 4.00%. This series of notes was reopened in May 2020 and a further \$400 million of notes were issued at an issue price of \$1,003.53 and an effective interest rate of 3.93%.

(c) TELUS Corporation commercial paper

TELUS Corporation has an unsecured commercial paper program, backstopped by our \$2.75 billion revolving syndicated credit facility (see (d)), which is used for general corporate purposes, including capital expenditures and investments. Subject to conditions related to debt ratings, this program allows us to issue commercial paper up to a maximum aggregate equivalent amount at any one time of \$2.0 billion (US\$1.5 billion maximum). We use foreign currency forward contracts to manage currency risk arising from U.S. dollar-denominated commercial paper. Although commercial paper debt matures within one year, we classify it as a current portion of long-term debt as these amounts are supported by the revolving credit facility and we expect that they will continue to be supported by the revolving credit facility, which has no repayment requirements within the next year. As at June 30, 2025, we had \$1.0 billion (December 31, 2024 – \$1.4 billion) of commercial paper outstanding, all of which was denominated in U.S. dollars (US\$0.7 billion; December 31, 2024 – US\$1.0 billion), with an effective average interest rate of 4.9%, maturing through November 2025.

(d) TELUS Corporation credit facilities

As at June 30, 2025, TELUS Corporation had a \$2.75 billion unsecured revolving syndicated bank credit facility, expiring on July 14, 2028 (unchanged from December 31, 2024), with a syndicate of financial institutions, which is used for general corporate purposes, including the backstopping of commercial paper.

During the three-month period ended June 30, 2025, TELUS Corporation had an unsecured non-revolving \$600 million (or US\$ equivalent) bank credit facility with a financial institution which was to be used for general corporate purposes. We had drawn \$574 million (US\$415 million) on the credit facility during the three-month period ended June 30, 2025, all of which had been repaid in the same period; in accordance with its non-revolving nature, the credit facility was subsequently terminated in June 2025.

The TELUS Corporation credit facilities incur interest at prime rate, U.S. Dollar Base Rate, Canadian Overnight Repo Rate Average (CORRA)

or term secured overnight financing rate (SOFR) (as such terms are used or defined in the credit facilities), plus applicable margins. The credit facilities include customary representations, warranties and covenants, including two financial quarter-end ratio tests: our leverage ratio must not exceed 4.25:1.00; and our operating cash flow to interest expense ratio must not be less than 2.00:1.00, all as defined in the credit facilities.

TELUS Corporation's continued access to these credit facilities does not depend upon TELUS Corporation maintaining a specific credit rating.

As at (millions)	June 30, 2025	December 31, 2024
Net available	\$ 1,759	\$ 1,346
Backstop of commercial paper	991	1,404
Gross available revolving \$2.75 billion bank credit facility	\$ 2,750	\$ 2,750

As at June 30, 2025, we had \$67 million of letters of credit outstanding (December 31, 2024 – \$62 million), issued under various uncommitted facilities. These letter of credit facilities are in addition to our ability to provide letters of credit under our committed revolving bank credit facility.

(e) Other (unsecured)

As at June 30, 2025, a wholly-owned subsidiary within the TELUS health segment had issued preferred shares to a private equity investor, in connection with the acquisition of Workplace Options, as set out in *Note 18(b)*, and IFRS Accounting Standards required that these financial instruments be accounted for as financial liabilities. The preferred shares are unsubordinated obligations, are senior in right of payment to all of our existing and future subordinated indebtedness, and are effectively subordinated to all existing and future obligations of, or guaranteed by, our subsidiaries.

As at June 30, 2025, \$273 million (December 31, 2024 – \$NIL) of preferred shares had been issued, all of which were denominated in U.S. dollars (US\$200 million; December 31, 2024 – US\$NIL), with a cumulative quarterly dividend

(accounted for as interest) payable in cash, or, at our quarterly option, through dividend reinvestment in the same series of preferred shares.

The preferred shares are redeemable, in whole but not in part, at our option and, after May 13, 2030, also at the holder's option. Change in control events, as defined in the preferred investment agreement, may also require redemption of the preferred shares. The redemption price is generally equal to a multiple on invested capital. Any accrued and un-reinvested interest would be included in determining the redemption amount.

(f) TELUS Corporation junior subordinated notes

The notes are direct unsecured obligations and are subordinated to all existing and future senior indebtedness and are effectively subordinated to all existing and future indebtedness and obligations of, or guaranteed by, our subsidiaries. For purposes of calculating leverage ratios, only one-half of the principal is included as debt in the initial post-issuance decade.

Interest is payable semi-annually and has a fixed rate reset at the interest payment date coinciding with the cessation of the no-call period and every five years thereafter. Upon a rating event, as defined in the supplemental trust indenture, we must offer to repurchase the notes at a price equal to 102% of their principal amount plus accrued and unpaid interest to the repurchase date.

After the initial no-call period, the notes are redeemable at our option in whole or at any time in part from time to time, on not fewer than 10 days' and not more than 60 days' prior notice on any interest payment date (prior to elapsing of the initial no-call periods, the notes are redeemable on not fewer than 10 days' and not more than 90 days' prior notice to, and for, each note's unique first rate reset date) at redemption prices equal to 100% of their principal amounts. Accrued and unpaid interest, if any, will be paid to the date fixed for redemption.

TELUS Corporation junior subordinated note series	Issued	Maturity	Issue price	Initial effective interest rate ¹	Principal face amount		No-call period cessation date	Rate reset minimum ²
					Originally issued	Outstanding at financial statement date		
6.25% Fixed-to-Fixed Rate, Series CAR	Multiple ³	July 2055	\$1,006.41 ³	6.09% ³	\$ 1.1 billion ³	\$ 1.5 billion ³	July 21, 2030	6.25%
6.75% Fixed-to-Fixed Rate, Series CAS	Multiple ⁴	July 2055	\$1,020.45 ⁴	6.46% ⁴	\$ 500 million ⁴	\$ 925 million ⁴	July 21, 2035	6.75%
U.S. Dollar 6.625% Fixed-to-Fixed Rate, Series A ⁵	June 2025	Oct. 2055	US\$1,000.00	6.625%	US\$ 700 million	US\$ 700 million	Oct. 15, 2030	6.625%
U.S. Dollar 7.00% Fixed-to-Fixed Rate, Series B ⁵	June 2025	Oct. 2055	US\$1,000.00	7.00%	US\$ 800 million	US\$ 800 million	Oct. 15, 2035	7.00%

¹ The effective interest rate represents the minimum yield the notes would provide to an initial debt holder if held to maturity.

² For the Series CAR and Series CAS notes, the rate reset is based upon a spread to the Five Year Government of Canada Bond Yield at the rate reset date, but is subject to a rate reset minimum. For the U.S. Dollar 6.625% Fixed-to-Fixed, Series A and U.S. Dollar 7.00%

- Fixed-to-Fixed, Series B notes, the rate reset is based upon a spread to Five-Year U.S. Treasury Rate at the rate reset date, but is subject to a reset minimum.
- 3 \$1.1 billion of 6.25% Fixed-to-Fixed Rate, Series CAR notes were issued in April 2025 at an issue price of \$999.65 and an initial effective interest rate of 6.25%. This series of notes was reopened in June 2025 and a further \$375 million of notes were issued at an issue price of \$1,026.25 and an initial effective interest rate of 5.61%.
- 4 \$500 million of 6.75% Fixed-to-Fixed Rate, Series CAS notes were issued in April 2025 at an issue price of \$999.59 and an initial effective interest rate of 6.75%. This series of notes was reopened in June 2025 and a further \$425 million of notes were issued at an issue price of \$1,045.00 and an initial effective interest rate of 6.13%.
- 5 We have entered into foreign exchange derivatives (cross currency interest rate exchange agreements) that, during the first no-call periods, effectively convert the principal payments and interest obligations to Canadian dollar obligations as follows:

TELUS Corporation junior subordinated note series	First no-call period interest rate fixed at	Canadian dollar equivalent principal	Exchange rate
U.S. Dollar 6.625% Fixed-to-Fixed Rate, Series A	5.79%	\$962 million	\$1.3743
U.S. Dollar 7.00% Fixed-to-Fixed Rate, Series B	6.42%	\$1.1 billion	\$1.3743

(g) TELUS International (Cda) Inc. credit facility

As at June 30, 2025, and December 31, 2024, TELUS International (Cda) Inc. had a credit facility, secured by its assets, expiring on January 3, 2028, with a syndicate of financial institutions, including TELUS Corporation. The facility is comprised of US\$800 million in revolving components and US\$1.2 billion in amortizing term loan components, with TELUS Corporation as approximately 7.2% lender in both components. The facility is non-recourse to TELUS Corporation. The outstanding revolving components and term loan components had a weighted average interest rate of 6.7% as at June 30, 2025.

The TELUS International (Cda) Inc. credit facility bears interest at prime rate, U.S. Dollar Base Rate or term secured overnight financing rate (SOFR) (all such terms as used or defined in the credit facility), plus applicable margins. The credit facility includes customary representations, warranties and covenants, with two financial quarter-end ratio tests: the TELUS International (Cda) Inc. quarter-end net debt to operating cash flow ratio must not exceed 3.75:1.00 through fiscal 2025 and 3.25:1.00 thereafter; and the quarter-end operating cash flow to debt service (interest and scheduled principal repayment) ratio must not be less than 1.50:1.00; all as defined in the credit facility.

The term loan components are subject to amortization schedules which require that a minimum of 5% of the principal advanced be repaid each year of the term of the agreement, with the balance due at maturity.

As at (millions)	Revolving components	Term loan components ¹	Total
June 30, 2025			
Available Outstanding	US\$ 545	US\$ —	US\$ 545
Due to other	237	952	1,189
Due to TELUS Corporation	18	73	91
	US\$ 800	US\$ 1,025	US\$ 1,825
December 31, 2024			
Available Outstanding	US\$ 611	US\$ —	US\$ 611
Due to other	175	1,017	1,192
Due to TELUS Corporation	14	78	92
	US\$ 800	US\$ 1,095	US\$ 1,895

- 1 Relative to amounts owed to the syndicate of financial institutions, excluding TELUS Corporation, we have entered into foreign exchange derivatives (cross currency interest rate exchange agreements) that effectively convert an amortizing amount of US\$398 of principal payments, and associated interest obligations, to European euro obligations with an effective fixed interest rate of 2.6% and an effective fixed exchange rate of US\$1.088:€1.00 on the principal amount; the initial notional amount of these foreign exchange derivatives was US\$448. These have been accounted for as a net investment hedge in a foreign operation (see Note 4).

(h) Other (secured)

Other liabilities incur interest at 4.4%, are secured by the AWS-4 spectrum licences associated with these other liabilities, and are subject to amortization schedules, so that the principal is repaid over the periods to maturity, the last period ending March 31, 2035.

(i) Lease liabilities

Lease liabilities are subject to amortization schedules, so that the principal is repaid over various periods, which include reasonably expected renewals. The weighted average interest rate on lease liabilities was approximately 5.8% as at June 30, 2025.

(j) Long-term debt maturities

Anticipated requirements for long-term debt repayments, calculated for long-term debt owed as at June 30, 2025, are as follows:

Composite long-term debt denominated in	Canadian dollars			U.S. dollars			Other currencies			
	Long-term debt, excluding leases	Leases (Note 19)	Total	Long-term debt, excluding leases	Leases (Note 19)	Currency swap agreement amounts to be exchanged			Leases (Note 19)	Total
Years ending December 31 (millions)						(Receive) ¹	Pay	Total		
2025 (remainder of year)	\$ 1,604	\$ 311	\$ 1,915	\$ 1,463	\$ 19	\$ (1,493)	\$ 1,556	\$ 1,545	\$ 31	\$ 3,491
2026	1,450	550	2,000	76	35	(60)	57	108	55	2,163
2027	52	473	525	1,577	30	(1,532)	1,493	1,568	43	2,136
2028	1,956	303	2,259	1,430	25	(466)	503	1,492	34	3,785
2029	1,408	207	1,615	—	30	—	—	30	27	1,672
2030 - 2034	6,902	364	7,266	1,456	51	(2,183)	2,110	1,434	58	8,758
Thereafter	6,558	411	6,969	3,318	—	(2,363)	2,326	3,281	8	10,258
Future cash outflows in respect of composite long-term debt principal repayments	19,930	2,619	22,549	9,320	190	(8,097)	8,045	9,458	256	32,263
Future cash outflows in respect of associated interest and like carrying costs ²	11,946	607	12,553	6,438	88	(2,900)	2,715	6,341	79	18,973
Undiscounted contractual maturities (Note 4(b))	\$ 31,876	\$ 3,226	\$ 35,102	\$ 15,758	\$ 278	\$ (10,997)	\$ 10,760	\$ 15,799	\$ 335	\$ 51,236

1 Where applicable, cash flows reflect foreign exchange rates as at June 30, 2025. The maturities and gross cash flows for the TELUS Corporation junior subordinated notes reflect the initial fixed rate reset date

2 Future cash outflows in respect of associated interest and like carrying costs for sustainability-linked notes, commercial paper, amounts drawn under our credit facilities (if any), other (unsecured) and junior subordinated notes have been calculated based upon the rates in effect as at June 30, 2025.

27 other long-term liabilities

As at (millions)	Note	June 30, 2025	December 31, 2024
Contract liabilities	24	\$ 147	\$ 112
Other		2	2
Deferred revenues		149	114
Pension benefit liabilities	15	441	447
Other post-employment benefit liabilities		92	86
Derivative liabilities	4(d)	196	118
Deferred capital expenditure			
government grants		66	49
Investment in real estate joint venture	21(a)	—	4
Other		48	48
		992	866
Deferred customer activation and connection fees	24	3	3
		\$ 995	\$ 869

28 owners' equity

(a) TELUS Corporation Common Share capital – general

Our authorized share capital is as follows:

As at	June 30, 2025	December 31, 2024
First Preferred Shares	1 billion	1 billion
Second Preferred Shares	1 billion	1 billion
Common Shares	4 billion	4 billion

Only holders of Common Shares may vote at our general meetings, with each holder entitled to one vote per Common Share held, provided that no less than 66-2/3% of the issued and outstanding Common Shares are owned by Canadians. With respect to priority in the payment of dividends and in the distribution of assets in the event of our liquidation, dissolution or winding-up, whether voluntary or involuntary, or any other distribution of our assets among our shareholders for the purpose of winding up our affairs, preferences are as follows: First Preferred Shares; Second Preferred Shares; and finally Common Shares.

As at June 30, 2025, we had reserved for issuance from Treasury: approximately 66 million Common Shares under a dividend reinvestment and share purchase plan (see *Note 13(b)*); approximately 46 million

Common Shares under a restricted share unit plan (see *Note 14(b)*); and approximately 12 million Common Shares under a share option plan (see *Note 14(d)*).

(b) Subsidiaries with significant non-controlling interests

TELUS International (Cda) Inc.

Our TELUS International (Cda) Inc. subsidiary is incorporated under the *Business Corporations Act* (British Columbia) and has geographically dispersed operations, with its principal places of business located in Asia, Central America, Europe and North America.

The following table presents changes in our economic and voting interests during the six-month periods ended June 30, 2025 and 2024, as reflected in the Consolidated statements of changes in owners' equity.

	Economic interest ¹		Voting interest ¹	
	2025	2024	2025	2024
Interest in TELUS International (Cda) Inc., beginning of period	57.6%	56.0%	87.0%	85.4%
Effect of				
Share-based compensation and other	(0.6)	(0.2)	(0.1)	—
Non-controlling interests conversion of multiple voting shares to subordinate voting shares	—	—	—	1.3
Interest in TELUS International (Cda) Inc., end of period	57.0%	55.8%	86.9%	86.7%

¹ Our economic and voting interests differ due to the voting rights associated with the multiple voting shares held by TELUS Corporation.

Summarized financial information

Summarized financial information for our TELUS International (Cda) Inc. subsidiary is set out in the accompanying table.

As at, or for the periods ended, (millions) ¹	June 30, 2025	June 30, 2024	December 31, 2024
Statement of financial position ¹			
Current assets	\$ 1,574		\$ 1,437
Non-current assets	\$ 5,021		\$ 5,493
Current liabilities	\$ 1,763		\$ 1,477
Non-current liabilities	\$ 2,520		\$ 2,639
Statement of income and other comprehensive income			
THREE-MONTH			
Revenue and other income	\$ 966	\$ 936	
Net income (loss)	\$ (376)	\$ (5)	
Comprehensive income (loss)	\$ (504)	\$ 19	
SIX-MONTH			
Revenue and other income	\$ 1,928	\$ 1,860	
Net income (loss)	\$ (411)	\$ 33	
Comprehensive income (loss)	\$ (516)	\$ 102	
Statement of cash flows			
THREE-MONTH			
Cash provided by operating activities	\$ 43	\$ 125	
Cash used by investing activities	\$ (43)	\$ (38)	
Cash used by financing activities	\$ 8	\$ (88)	
SIX-MONTH			
Cash provided by operating activities	\$ 102	\$ 250	
Cash used by investing activities	\$ (82)	\$ (72)	
Cash provided (used) by financing activities	\$ (68)	\$ (143)	

¹ As required by IFRS Accounting Standards, this summarized financial information excludes inter-company eliminations.

On June 12, 2025, TELUS Corporation announced that it has submitted a non-binding indication of interest to the board of directors of TELUS International (Cda) Inc. in respect of a proposed transaction pursuant to which TELUS Corporation would acquire all of the issued and outstanding subordinate voting shares and multiple voting shares of TELUS International (Cda) Inc. not already owned by TELUS Corporation for a price per share of US\$3.40 to be paid in cash, Common Shares, or a combination of both.

Subsequent to receiving the proposal, the TELUS International (Cda) Inc. board of directors formed a special committee to review, evaluate and

consider the proposal and any relevant alternatives. In addition, the special committee has engaged independent legal, financial and valuation advisors.

Terrion

On August 1, 2025, we announced that La Caisse would acquire a 49.9% interest in Terrion, our dedicated wireless tower infrastructure subsidiary for approximately \$1.2 billion. The transaction is subject to regulatory approvals and other customary closing conditions, which are expected to be received in the second half of this year.

29 contingent liabilities

Claims and lawsuits*General*

A number of claims and lawsuits (including class actions and intellectual property infringement claims) seeking damages and other relief are pending against us and, in some cases, other mobile carriers and telecommunications service providers. As well, we have received notice of, or are aware of, certain possible claims (including intellectual property infringement claims) against us and, in some cases, other mobile carriers and telecommunications service providers.

It is not currently possible for us to predict the outcome of such claims, possible claims and lawsuits due to various factors, including: the preliminary nature of some claims; uncertain damage theories and demands; an incomplete factual record; uncertainty concerning legal theories and procedures and their resolution by the courts, at both the trial and the appeal levels; and the unpredictable nature of opposing parties and their demands.

However, subject to the foregoing limitations, management is of the opinion, based upon legal assessments and information presently available, that it is unlikely that any liability, to the extent not provided for through insurance or otherwise, would have a material effect on our financial position and the results of our operations, including cash flows, with the exception of the following items.

Certified class actions

Certified class actions against us include the following:

System access fee class action

In 2004, a class action was brought in Saskatchewan against a number of past and present wireless service providers, including us, which alleged breach of contract, misrepresentation, unjust enrichment and

violation of competition, trade practices and consumer protection legislation across Canada in connection with the collection of system access fees. In September 2007, a national opt-in class was certified by the Saskatchewan Court of Queen's Bench in relation to the unjust enrichment claim only. In February 2008, the Saskatchewan Court of Queen's Bench granted an order amending the certification order so as to exclude from the class of plaintiffs any customer bound by an arbitration clause with us. After a long period of dormancy, the Plaintiff sought, in 2024, to advance the class action. The defendants have applied to dismiss the class action for want of prosecution.

Per minute billing class action

In 2008, a class action was brought in Ontario against us alleging breach of contract, breach of the Ontario *Consumer Protection Act*, breach of the *Competition Act* and unjust enrichment, in connection with our practice of "rounding up" mobile airtime to the nearest minute and charging for the full minute. The action sought certification of a national class. In November 2014, an Ontario class only was certified by the Ontario Superior Court of Justice in relation to the breach of contract, breach of *Consumer Protection Act*, and unjust enrichment claims; all appeals of the certification decision have now been exhausted. At the same time, the Ontario Superior Court of Justice declined to stay the claims of our business customers, notwithstanding an arbitration clause in our customer service agreements with those customers. This latter decision was appealed and on May 31, 2017, the Ontario Court of Appeal dismissed our appeal. The Supreme Court of Canada granted us leave to appeal this decision and on April 4, 2019, granted our appeal and stayed the claims of business customers. Notice of this certified class action was provided to potential class members in 2022. The trial has been set to start on January 19, 2026.

Call set-up time class actions

In 2005, a class action was brought against us in British Columbia alleging that we have engaged in deceptive trade practices in charging for incoming calls from the moment the caller connects to the network, and not from the moment the incoming call is connected to the recipient. In 2011, the Supreme Court of Canada upheld a stay of all of the causes of action advanced by the plaintiff in this class action, with one exception, based on the arbitration clause that was included in our customer service agreements. The sole exception was the cause of action based on deceptive or unconscionable practices under the British Columbia *Business Practices and Consumer Protection Act*, which the

Supreme Court of Canada declined to stay. In January 2016, the British Columbia Supreme Court certified this class action in relation to the claim under the *Business Practices and Consumer Protection Act*. The class is limited to residents of British Columbia who contracted mobile services with us in the period from January 21, 1999, to April 2010. We have appealed the certification decision. A companion class action was brought against us in Alberta at the same time as the British Columbia class action. The Alberta class action duplicates the allegations in the British Columbia action, but has not proceeded to date. Subject to a number of conditions, including court approval, we have now settled both the British Columbia and the Alberta class actions. Court approval of the settlement of both class actions has been granted in 2025, and the notice of settlement approval and claims procedures have been disseminated.

Uncertified class actions

Uncertified class actions against us include:

9-1-1 class actions

In 2008, a class action was brought in Saskatchewan against us and other Canadian telecommunications carriers alleging that, among other matters, we failed to provide proper notice of 9-1-1 charges to the public, have been deceitfully passing them off as government charges, and have charged 9-1-1 fees to customers who reside in areas where 9-1-1 service is not available. The plaintiffs advance causes of action in breach of contract, misrepresentation and false advertising and seek certification of a national class. A virtually identical class action was filed in Alberta at the same time, but the Alberta Court of Queen's Bench declared that class action expired against us as of 2009. No steps have been taken in this proceeding since 2016.

Public Mobile class actions

In 2014, class actions were brought against us in Quebec and Ontario on behalf of Public Mobile's customers, alleging that changes to the technology, services and rate plans made by us contravene our statutory and common law obligations. In particular, the Quebec action alleges that our actions constitute a breach of the Quebec *Consumer Protection Act*, the Quebec *Civil Code*, and the Ontario *Consumer Protection Act*. On June 28, 2021, the Quebec Superior Court approved the discontinuance of this claim against TELUS. The Ontario class action alleges negligence, breach of express and implied warranty,

breach of the *Competition Act*, unjust enrichment, and waiver of tort. No steps have been taken in this proceeding since it was filed and served.

Summary

We believe that we have good defences to the above matters. Should the ultimate resolution of these matters differ from management's assessments and assumptions, a material adjustment to our financial position and the results of our operations, including cash flows, could result. Management's assessments and assumptions include that reliable estimates of any such exposure cannot be made considering the continued uncertainty about: the nature of the damages that may be sought by the plaintiffs; the causes of action that are being, or may ultimately be, pursued; and, in the case of the uncertified class actions, the causes of action that may ultimately be certified.

30 related party transactions

(a) Transactions with key management personnel

Our key management personnel, consisting of our Board of Directors and our Executive Team, have authority and responsibility for overseeing, planning, directing and controlling our activities.

Total compensation expense for key management personnel and its composition, included in the Consolidated statements of income and other comprehensive income as Employee benefits expense, is as follows:

Periods ended June 30 (millions)	Three months		Six months	
	2025	2024	2025	2024
Short-term benefits	\$ 4	\$ 5	\$ 8	\$ 9
Post-employment pension ¹ and other benefits	2	2	4	4
Share-based compensation ²	19	14	32	20
	\$ 25	\$ 21	\$ 44	\$ 33

¹ The members of our Executive Team are members of our *Pension Plan for Management and Professional Employees of TELUS Corporation* and certain other non-registered, non-contributory supplementary defined benefit and defined contribution pension plans.

² We accrue an expense for the notional subset of our restricted share units with market performance conditions using a fair value determined by a Monte Carlo simulation. Restricted share units with an equity settlement feature are accounted for as equity instruments. The expense in respect of restricted share units that do not ultimately vest is reversed against the expense that was previously recorded in their respect.

As disclosed in *Note 14*, we made awards of share-based compensation in 2025 and 2024 to our key management personnel, as set out in the following table. As most of these awards are cliff-vesting or graded-vesting with multi-

year requisite service periods, the related expense is being recognized ratably over a period of years and thus only a portion of the 2025 and 2024 initial awards is included in the amounts in the table above.

Six-month periods ended June 30 (\$ in millions)	Number of units	Notional value ¹	Grant-date fair value ¹
2025			
TELUS Corporation			
Restricted share units	1,601,848	\$ 35	\$ 43
TELUS International (Cda) Inc.			
Restricted share units	1,229,346	5	5
		\$ 40	\$ 48
2024			
TELUS Corporation			
Restricted share units	1,465,459	\$ 35	\$ 41
TELUS International (Cda) Inc.			
Restricted share units	915,896	11	11
		\$ 46	\$ 52

¹ The notional value of restricted share units is determined by multiplying the equity share price at the time of award by the number of units awarded; the grant-date fair value differs from the notional value because the fair values of some awards have been determined using a Monte Carlo simulation (see *Note 14(b)*).

Our *Directors' Deferred Share Unit Plan* provides that, in addition to his or her annual equity grant of deferred share units, a director may elect to receive his or her annual retainer and meeting fees in deferred share units, TELUS Corporation Common Shares or cash. Deferred share units entitle directors to a specified number of TELUS Corporation Common Shares. Deferred share units are settled when a director ceases to be a director, for any reason, at a time elected by the director in accordance with the *Directors' Deferred Share Unit Plan*. As at June 30, 2025, and December 31, 2024, no share-based compensation awards accounted for as liabilities were outstanding.

Executive Team employment agreements typically provide for severance payments if an executive's employment is terminated without cause: generally, 18 months of base salary, benefits and accrual of pension service in lieu of notice, and 50% of base salary in lieu of an annual cash bonus. In the event of a change in control, Executive Team members are not entitled to treatment any different than that given to our other employees with respect to non-vested share-based compensation.

(b) Transactions with defined benefit pension plans

During the three-month and six-month periods ended June 30, 2025, we provided our defined benefit pension plans with management and administrative services on a cost recovery basis and actuarial services on an arm's-length basis; the charges for these services amounted to \$3 million (2024 – \$2 million) and \$6 million (2024 – \$5 million), respectively, and are included net in the Consolidated statements of income and other comprehensive income as Goods and services purchased.

(c) Transactions with real estate joint ventures and associate

During the three-month and six-month periods ended June 30, 2025 and 2024, we had recurring and non-recurring transactions with the real estate joint ventures, which are related parties, as set out in *Note 21*.

31 additional statement of cash flow information

(a) Statements of cash flows – operating activities and investing activities

Periods ended June 30 (millions)	Three months		Six months	
	2025	2024	2025	2024
OPERATING ACTIVITIES				
Net change in non-cash operating working capital				
<i>Current</i>				
Accounts receivable	\$ 34	\$ (72)	\$ 225	\$ 108
Inventories	81	9	144	(46)
Contract assets	16	12	12	23
Costs incurred to obtain or fulfill contracts with customers (<i>Note 20</i>)	(4)	(16)	(21)	(23)
Prepaid maintenance and other	(65)	(40)	(171)	(168)
Unrealized change in held for trading derivatives (<i>Note 4(d)</i>)	(1)	10	(3)	22
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	(70)	192	(319)	(33)
Income and other taxes receivable and payable, net	(28)	38	(81)	81
Advance billings and customer deposits (<i>Note 24</i>)	(29)	25	(41)	38
Provisions (<i>Note 25</i>)	(5)	(46)	1	(91)
	(71)	112	(254)	(89)

Periods ended June 30 (millions)	Three months		Six months	
	2025	2024	2025	2024
<i>Non-current</i>				
Contract assets	31	9	52	24
Unbilled customer finance receivables	20	115	22	67
Unrealized change in held for trading derivatives (<i>Note 4(d)</i>)	—	32	—	89
Costs incurred to obtain or fulfill contracts with customers (<i>Note 20</i>)	(14)	(18)	(28)	(34)
Prepaid maintenance	3	2	8	3
Refundable security deposits and other	(5)	(6)	(5)	(1)
Provisions (<i>Note 25</i>)	(26)	(36)	(110)	(43)
Contract liabilities (<i>Note 24, 27</i>)	25	7	35	19
Other post-employment benefit liabilities	1	6	6	4
Other long-term liabilities	5	(4)	—	(2)
	40	107	(20)	126
	\$ (31)	\$ 219	\$ (274)	\$ 37

Periods ended June 30 (millions)	Three months		Six months	
	2025	2024	2025	2024
INVESTING ACTIVITIES				
Cash payments for capital assets, excluding spectrum licences				
Capital asset additions				
Gross capital expenditures				
Property, plant and equipment (Note 17)	\$ (796)	\$ (690)	\$ (1,397)	\$ (1,326)
Intangible assets subject to amortization (Note 18)	(248)	(299)	(449)	(534)
	(1,044)	(989)	(1,846)	(1,860)
Additions arising from leases (Note 17)	349	261	564	407
Additions arising from non-monetary transactions	17	37	17	37
Capital expenditures (Note 5)	(678)	(691)	(1,265)	(1,416)
Other non-cash items included above				
Change in associated non-cash investing working capital	80	25	13	(62)
	\$ (598)	\$ (666)	\$ (1,252)	\$ (1,478)

(b) Changes in liabilities arising from financing activities

Three-month period ended June 30, 2024							Three-month period ended June 30, 2025					
(millions)	Beginning of period	Statement of cash flows		Non-cash changes		End of period	Beginning of period	Statement of cash flows		Non-cash changes		End of period
		Issued or received	Redemptions, repayments or payments	Foreign exchange movement (Note 4(e))	Other			Issued or received	Redemptions, repayments or payments	Foreign exchange movement (Note 4(e))	Other	
Dividends payable to holders of Common Shares	\$ 554	\$ —	\$ (554)	\$ —	\$ 577	\$ 577	\$ 610	\$ —	\$ (610)	\$ —	\$ 634	\$ 634
Dividends reinvested in shares from Treasury	—	—	123	—	(123)	—	—	—	205	—	(205)	—
	\$ 554	\$ —	\$ (431)	\$ —	\$ 454	\$ 577	\$ 610	\$ —	\$ (405)	\$ —	\$ 429	\$ 634
Short-term borrowings	\$ 104	\$ 1,040	\$ (100)	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 1,044	\$ 1,325	\$ —	\$ (330)	\$ (73)	\$ —	\$ 922
Net-settled derivatives used to manage currency risk arising from U.S. dollar-denominated short-term borrowings – liability (asset)	—	—	—	—	—	—	(6)	—	(60)	67	—	1
	\$ 104	\$ 1,040	\$ (100)	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 1,044	\$ 1,319	\$ —	\$ (390)	\$ (6)	\$ —	\$ 923

(millions)	Three-month period ended June 30, 2024						Three-month period ended June 30, 2025					
	Beginning of period	Statement of cash flows		Non-cash changes			Beginning of period	Statement of cash flows		Non-cash changes		
		Issued or received	Redemptions, repayments or payments	Foreign exchange movement (Note 4(e))	Other	End of period		Issued or received	Redemptions, repayments or payments	Foreign exchange movement (Note 4(e))	Other	End of period
Long-term debt												
TELUS Corporation senior notes	\$ 22,194	\$ —	\$ (1,100)	\$ 45	\$ 6	\$ 21,145	\$ 21,277	\$ —	\$ —	\$ (238)	\$ 6	\$ 21,045
TELUS Corporation commercial paper	1,172	1,165	(588)	11	—	1,760	2,116	662	(1,690)	(97)	—	991
TELUS Corporation credit facilities	1,144	—	(1,144)	—	—	—	—	770	(764)	(6)	—	—
Other (unsecured)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	280	—	(7)	—	273
TELUS Communications Inc. debentures	200	—	—	—	—	200	200	—	—	—	—	200
TELUS Corporation junior subordinated notes	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4,451	—	(5)	(32)	4,414
TELUS International (Cda) Inc. credit facility	1,791	57	(121)	18	—	1,745	1,649	306	(256)	(91)	2	1,610
Other (secured)	282	—	(1)	—	332	613	580	—	(129)	—	117	568
Lease liabilities	2,583	—	(154)	2	257	2,688	2,902	—	(176)	7	360	3,093
Derivatives used to manage currency risk arising from U.S. dollar-denominated long-term debt – liability (asset)	7	607	(600)	(60)	39	(7)	(65)	1,709	(1,742)	382	(65)	219
	29,373	1,829	(3,708)	16	634	28,144	28,659	8,178	(4,757)	(55)	388	32,413
To eliminate effect of gross settlement of derivatives used to manage currency risk arising from U.S. dollar-denominated long-term debt	—	(607)	607	—	—	—	—	(1,709)	1,709	—	—	—
	\$ 29,373	\$ 1,222	\$ (3,101)	\$ 16	\$ 634	\$ 28,144	\$ 28,659	\$ 6,469	\$ (3,048)	\$ (55)	\$ 388	\$ 32,413

Six-month period ended June 30, 2024							Six-month period ended June 30, 2025					
(millions)	Beginning of period	Statement of cash flows		Non-cash changes			Beginning of period	Statement of cash flows		Non-cash changes		
		Issued or received	Redemptions, repayments or payments	Foreign exchange movement (Note 4(e))	Other	End of period		Issued or received	Redemptions, repayments or payments	Foreign exchange movement (Note 4(e))	Other	End of period
Dividends payable to holders of Common Shares	\$ 550	\$ —	\$ (1,104)	\$ —	\$ 1,131	\$ 577	\$ 605	\$ —	\$ (1,215)	\$ —	\$ 1,244	\$ 634
Dividends reinvested in shares from Treasury	—	—	314	—	(314)	—	—	—	408	—	(408)	—
	\$ 550	\$ —	\$ (790)	\$ —	\$ 817	\$ 577	\$ 605	\$ —	\$ (807)	\$ —	\$ 836	\$ 634
Short-term borrowings	\$ 104	\$ 1,040	\$ (100)	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 1,044	\$ 922	\$ 392	\$ (330)	\$ (62)	\$ —	\$ 922
Net-settled derivatives used to manage currency risk arising from U.S. dollar-denominated short-term borrowings – liability (asset)	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	7	(60)	52	—	1
	\$ 104	\$ 1,040	\$ (100)	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 1,044	\$ 924	\$ 399	\$ (390)	\$ (10)	\$ —	\$ 923

Six-month period ended June 30, 2024							Six-month period ended June 30, 2025					
(millions)	Beginning of period	Statement of cash flows		Non-cash changes			Beginning of period	Statement of cash flows		Non-cash changes		
		Issued or received	Redemptions, repayments or payments	Foreign exchange movement (Note 4(e))	Other	End of period		Issued or received	Redemptions, repayments or payments	Foreign exchange movement (Note 4(e))	Other	End of period
Long-term debt												
TELUS Corporation senior notes	\$ 20,301	\$ 1,800	\$ (1,100)	\$ 150	\$ (6)	\$ 21,145	\$ 22,077	\$ —	\$ (800)	\$ (242)	\$ 10	\$ 21,045
TELUS Corporation commercial paper	1,021	1,876	(1,172)	35	—	1,760	1,404	2,124	(2,440)	(97)	—	991
TELUS Corporation credit facilities	1,144	—	(1,144)	—	—	—	—	770	(764)	(6)	—	—
Other (unsecured)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	280	—	(7)	—	273
TELUS Communications Inc. debentures	200	—	—	—	—	200	200	—	—	—	—	200
TELUS Corporation junior subordinated notes	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4,451	—	(5)	(32)	4,414
TELUS International (Cda) Inc. credit facility	1,781	113	(211)	63	(1)	1,745	1,703	507	(509)	(93)	2	1,610
Other (secured)	288	—	(7)	—	332	613	588	—	(137)	—	117	568
Lease liabilities	2,614	—	(332)	8	398	2,688	2,882	—	(369)	19	561	3,093
Derivatives used to manage currency risk arising from U.S. dollar-denominated long-term debt – liability (asset)	13	1,210	(1,195)	(203)	168	(7)	(68)	2,479	(2,498)	410	(104)	219
	27,362	4,999	(5,161)	53	891	28,144	28,786	10,611	(7,517)	(21)	554	32,413
To eliminate effect of gross settlement of derivatives used to manage currency risk arising from U.S. dollar-denominated long-term debt	—	(1,210)	1,210	—	—	—	—	(2,479)	2,479	—	—	—
	\$ 27,362	\$ 3,789	\$ (3,951)	\$ 53	\$ 891	\$ 28,144	\$ 28,786	\$ 8,132	\$ (5,038)	\$ (21)	\$ 554	\$ 32,413